RELMA®

RegenstriefLOINC® Mapping Assistant

Version 6.22 Users' Manual

Copyright 1995-2017, Regenstrief Institute, Inc. All rights reserved.

- 1. To prevent the dilution of the purpose of the LOINC codes and LOINC table of providing a definitive standard for identifying clinical information in electronic reports, users shall not use any of the Licensed Materials for the purpose of developing or promulgating a different standard for identifying patient observations, such as laboratory test results; other diagnostic service test results; clinical observations and measurements; reports produced by clinicians and diagnostic services about patients; panels, forms, and collections that define aggregations of these observations; and orders for these entities in electronic reports and messages.
- 2. If the user elects to use the RELMA program, users receive the full RELMA database and associated search index files with the RELMA program, including the LOINC table and other database tables comprising the RELMA database. In addition to its use with the RELMA program, users may use the LOINC table by itself and may modify the LOINC table as permitted herein. Users may not use or modify the other database tables from the RELMA database or the associated search index files except in conjunction with their authorized use of the RELMA program, unless prior written permission is granted by the Regenstrief Institute, Inc. To request written permission, please contact loinc@regenstrief.org. The RELMA program also provides access to certain internet-based content copyrighted by Regenstrief Institute, Inc. No additional permission to modify or distribute this internet-based content is granted through the user's use of the RELMA program.
- 3. The RELMA program also includes the RELMA Community Mappings feature and access to the RELMA Community Mappings feature database. The accuracy and completeness of the information in the RELMA Community Mappings feature is not verified by Regenstrief Institute, Inc. or the LOINC Committee. Access to the RELMA Community Mappings feature is enabled by a user authentication from the RELMA login screen. If a user wishes to opt out of the RELMA Community Mappings feature, they can simply use RELMA without logging in.

By using the RELMA Community Mappings feature, users agree as follows:

- i. Users may not copy, distribute, or share access to the information provided by the RELMA Community Mappings feature.
- ii. Users accept the risk of using the information provided by the RELMA Community Mappings feature, recognize that such information is submitted by other users, and understand that neither Regenstrief Institute, Inc. nor the LOINC Committee are liable for the information provided by the RELMA Community Mappings feature.
- iii. Regenstrief Institute, Inc. may contact users regarding:
 - 1. Use of the RELMA Community Mappings feature;
 - 2. Submission requests for additional information; and
 - 3. Any mapping submissions that the user makes to the RELMA Community Mappings feature database;
- iv. Others may contact user about submissions made to the RELMA Community Mappings feature database;
- v. User will make reasonable efforts to submit user's mappings back to the RELMA Community Mappings feature database, which may contain the following information (as applicable):
 - 1. Local battery/panel/test code
 - 2. Local battery/panel/test name/description
 - 3. Units of Measure
 - 4. LOINC code to which it is mapped
 - 5. Date of mapping
 - 6. Language of test names
 - 7. Version of LOINC used to do the mapping
 - 8. Contact information;
- vi. If a user submits mappings on behalf of an organization, the user represents that the user has the authority to submit the mappings and to agree to these terms on behalf of user's organization.
- vii. If a user submits mappings back to the RELMA Community Mappings feature database, then the user hereby grants, on behalf of themselves and user's organization, Regenstrief Institute, Inc. a non-exclusive license without payment or fees to submitted mappings in perpetuity for purposes related to LOINC, RELMA, and Regenstrief Institute Inc.'s mission, including, but not limited to:
 - 1. Modifying the information;
 - 2. Making information publicly available;
 - 3. Performing aggregate analysis;
 - 4. Conducting and publishing research that does not identify user or user's organization by name;
 - 5. Developing and enhancing LOINC and associated software tools.
- 4. Users shall not change the meaning of any of the LOINC codes. Users shall not change the name of, or any contents of, any fields in the LOINC table. Users may add new fields to the LOINC table to attach additional information to existing LOINC records. Users shall not change the content or structure of the LOINC document ontology file or the LOINC panels and forms from the LOINC panels and forms file, but may notify the Regenstrief Institute, Inc. of any potential inconsistencies or corrections needed by contacting loinc@regenstrief.org_.
- 5. Users shall not use the LOINC parts or LOINC part hierarchies in any manner except as they are presented in the Licensed Materials (and/or in other formats of distribution approved by

Regenstrief Institute, Inc.) to organize or be constituents of LOINC terms. LOINC parts and LOINC part hierarchies shall neither be used as a "standalone" terminology nor apart from LOINC terms. User understands that LOINC parts and LOINC part hierarchies are subject to change, addition, modification, or deletion, and are not strictly managed under the same policies as LOINC terms.

- 6. A user may delete records from the LOINC table to deal with the user's local requirements. A user also may add new records to the LOINC table to deal with the users' local requirements, provided that if new records are added, any new entry in the LOINC_NUM field of such new records must contain a leading alphabetic "X" so that the new codes and records cannot be confused with existing LOINC codes or new LOINC codes as they are defined in later releases of the LOINC table. Records deleted or added by users to deal with local requirements are not reflected in the official LOINC table maintained by the Regenstrief Institute, Inc. and the LOINC Committee. Users must also make reasonable efforts to submit requests to LOINC for new records to cover observations that are not found in the LOINC table in order to minimize the need for X-codes.
- 7. LOINC codes and other information from the LOINC table may be used in electronic messages for laboratory test results and clinical observations such as HL7 ORU messages, without the need to include this Copyright Notice and License or a reference thereto in the message (and without the need to include all fields required by Section 9 hereof). When the LOINC code (from the LOINC_NUM field) is included in the message, users are encouraged, but not required, to include the corresponding LOINC short name (from the SHORTNAME field) or the LOINC long common name (from the LONG_COMMON_NAME field) in the message if the message provides a place for a text name representation of the code.
- 8. Users may make and distribute an unlimited number of copies of the Licensed Materials. Each copy thereof must include this Copyright Notice and License, and must include the appropriate version number of the Licensed Materials if the Licensed Materials have a version number, or the release date if the Licensed Materials do not have a version number. This Copyright Notice and License must appear on every printed copy of the LOINC table. Where the Licensed Materials are distributed on a fixed storage medium (such as CD-ROM), a printed copy of this Copyright Notice and License must be included on or with the storage medium, and a text file containing this information also must be stored on the storage medium in a file called "license.txt". Where the Licensed Materials are distributed via the Internet, this Copyright Notice and License must be accessible on the same Internet page from which the Licensed Materials are available for download. This Copyright Notice and License must appear verbatim on every electronic or printed copy of the RELMA Users' Manual and the LOINC Users' Guide may not be modified, nor may derivative works of the RELMA Users' Manual or LOINC Users' Guide be created, without the prior written permission of the Regenstrief Institute, Inc. To request written permission, please contact loinc@regenstrief.org_. The Regenstrief Institute retains the right to approve any modification to, or derivative work of, the RELMA Users' Manual or the LOINC Users' Guide.
- 9. Subject to Section 1 and the other restrictions hereof, users may incorporate portions of the LOINC table, LOINC panels and forms file, LOINC document ontology file, LOINC hierarchies file, LOINC linguistic variants file, LOINC/RSNA Radiology Playbook, and LOINC/IEEE Medical Device Code Mapping Table into another master term dictionary (e.g. laboratory test definition database), or software program for distribution outside of the user's corporation or organization, provided that any such master term dictionary or software program includes the following fields reproduced in their entirety from the LOINC table: LOINC_NUM, COMPONENT, PROPERTY, TIME_ASPCT, SYSTEM, SCALE_TYP, METHOD_TYP, STATUS, and SHORTNAME. Users are also required to either: (1) include the EXTERNAL_COPYRIGHT_NOTICE or (2) delete the rows that include third party copyrighted content (e.g., third party survey instruments and answers). If third party content is included, users are required to comply with any such third party copyright license terms. Users are encouraged, but not required, to also include the RelatedNames2 and the LONG_COMMON_NAME in any such database. Further description of these fields is provided in Appendix A of the LOINC Users' Guide. Every copy of the LOINC table, LOINC panels and forms file, LOINC document ontology file, LOINC hierarchies file, LOINC linguistic variants file, LOINC/RSNA Radiology Playbook, and/or LOINC/IEEE Medical Device Code Mapping Table incorporated into or distributed in conjunction with another database or software program must include the following notice:

"This product includes all or a portion of the LOINC® table, LOINC panels and forms file, LOINC document ontology file, LOINC hierarchies file, LOINC linguistic variants file, LOINC/RSNA Radiology Playbook, and/or LOINC/IEEE Medical Device Code Mapping Table or is derived from one or more of the foregoing, subject to a license from Regenstrief Institute, Inc. Your use of the LOINC table, LOINC codes, LOINC panels and forms file, LOINC document ontology file, LOINC hierarchies file, LOINC linguistic variants file, LOINC/RSNA Radiology Playbook, and LOINC/IEEE Medical Device Code Mapping Table also is subject to this license, a copy of which is available thttp://loinc.org/terms-of-use_. The current complete LOINC table, LOINC Users' Guide, LOINC panels and forms file, LOINC document ontology file, LOINC hierarchies file, LOINC linguistic variants file, LOINC/RSNA Radiology Playbook, and LOINC/IEEE Medical Device Code Mapping Table are available for download at http://loinc.org. The LOINC table and LOINC codes are copyright © 1995-2017, Regenstrief Institute, Inc. and the Logical Observation Identifiers Names and Codes (LOINC) Committee. The LOINC panels and forms file, LOINC Hierarchies file, LOINC document ontology file, LOINC linguistic variants file, LOINC hierarchies file, LOINC Codes are copyright © 1995-2017, Regenstrief Institute, Inc. All rights reserved. THE LOINC TABLE (IN ALL FORMATS), LOINC PANELS AND FORMS FILE, LOINC DOCUMENT ONTOLOGY FILE, LOINC HIERARCHIES FILES, LOINC LINGUISTIC VARIANTS FILE, LOINC/RSNA RADIOLOGY PLAYBOOK, AND LOINC/IEEE MEDICAL DEVICE CODE MAPPING TABLE ARE PROVIDED "AS IS." ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES ARE DISCLAIMED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. LOINC® is a registered United States trademark of Regenstrief Institute, Inc. A small portion of the LOINC table may include content (e.g., survey instruments) that is subject to copyrights owned by third parties. Such content has been mapped to LOI

If the master term dictionary or software program containing the LOINC table, LOINC panels and forms file, LOINC document ontology file, LOINC hierarchies file, LOINC linguistic variants

file, LOINC/RSNA Radiology Playbook, and/or LOINC/IEEE Medical Device Code Mapping Table is distributed with a printed license, this statement must appear in the printed license. Where the master term dictionary or software program containing the LOINC table, LOINC panels and forms file, LOINC document ontology file, LOINC hierarchies file, LOINC linguistic variants file, LOINC/RSNA Radiology Playbook, and/or LOINC/IEEE Medical Device Code Mapping Table is distributed on a fixed storage medium, a text file containing this information also must be stored on the storage medium in a file called "LOINC_short_license.txt". Where the master term dictionary or software program containing the LOINC table, LOINC linguistic variants file, LOINC/RSNA Radiology file, LOINC hierarchies file, LOINC linguistic variants file, LOINC/RSNA Radiology Playbook, and/or LOINC hierarchies file, LOINC linguistic variants file, LOINC/RSNA Radiology Playbook, and/or LOINC hierarchies file, LOINC linguistic variants file, LOINC/RSNA Radiology Playbook, and/or LOINC/IEEE Medical Device Code Mapping Table is distributed via the Internet, this information must be accessible on the same Internet page from which the product is available for download.

- 10. Subject to Section 1 and the other restrictions hereof, users may incorporate portions of the LOINC table, LOINC panels and forms file, LOINC linguistic variants file, LOINC/RSNA Radiology Playbook, and/or LOINC/IEEE Medical Device Code Mapping Table into another document (e.g., an implementation guide or other technical specification) for distribution outside of the user's corporation or organization, subject to these terms:
 - a. Every copy of the document that contains portions of the LOINC table, LOINC panels and forms file, LOINC linguistic variants file, LOINC/RSNA Radiology Playbook, and/or LOINC/IEEE Medical Device Code Mapping Table must include the following notice:

"This material contains content from LOINC® (http://loinc.org). The LOINC table, LOINC codes, LOINC panels and forms file, LOINC linguistic variants file, LOINC/RSNA Radiology Playbook, and LOINC/IEEE Medical Device Code Mapping Table are copyright © 1995-2017, Regenstrief Institute, Inc. and the Logical Observation Identifiers Names and Codes (LOINC) Committee and is available at no cost under the license at http://loinc.org/terms-of-use_."

Every document (including, but not limited to, a webpage) containing portions of the licensed material that is made available by a website or mobile device application must contain the notice set forth above.

- b. Users are strongly encouraged, but not required, to indicate the appropriate version number of the Licensed Material used.
- c. Any information in the document that is extracted from the LOINC table, LOINC panels and forms file, LOINC linguistic variants file, LOINC/RSNA Radiology Playbook, and/or LOINC/IEEE Medical Device Code Mapping Table must always be associated with the corresponding LOINC code.
- d. Along with the LOINC code, users are required to include one of the following LOINC display names from either the LOINC table or the LOINC linguistic variants file (as available):
 - i. The fully-specified name, which includes the information from the COMPONENT, PROPERTY, TIME_ASPCT, SYSTEM, SCALE_TYP, and METHOD_TYP fields;
 - ii. The LOINC short name (from the SHORTNAME field); or
 - iii. The LOINC long common name (from the LONG_COMMON_NAME field).
- e. Users are also required to either:
 - i. Include the EXTERNAL_COPYRIGHT_NOTICE, or
 - ii. Exclude the rows that include third party copyrighted content (e.g., third party survey instruments and answers). If third party content is included, users are required to comply with any such third party copyright license terms.
- 11. Use and distribution of the Licensed Materials in ways that are not specifically discussed herein shall always be accompanied by the notice provided in Section 9 hereof. The guidelines for providing the notice that are contained in the last paragraph of Section 9 also shall apply. If a user has a question about whether a particular use of any of the Licensed Materials is permissible, the user is invited to contact the Regenstrief Institute, Inc. by e-mail at loinc@regenstrief.org_.
- 12. If the user desires to translate any of the Licensed Materials into a language other than English, then user shall notify Regenstrief Institute, Inc. via email at loinc@regenstrief.org_. Any such translation is a derivative work, and the user agrees and does hereby assign all right, title and interest in and to such derivative work: (1) to Regenstrief Institute, Inc. and the LOINC Committee if the translation is a derivative of the LOINC codes, LOINC Users' Guide, or LOINC table, and (2) to Regenstrief Institute, Inc. if the translation is a derivative work of the RELMA program, LOINC panels and forms file, LOINC document ontology file, LOINC hierarchies file, LOINC linguistic variants file, LOINC/RSNA Radiology Playbook, LOINC/IEEE Medical Device Code Mapping Table, RELMA Users' Manual, RELMA database or associated search index files. Further, user shall fully cooperate with Regenstrief Institute, Inc. in the filing and reviewing of any copyright applications or other legal documents, and signing any documents (such as declarations, assignments, affidavits, and the like) that are reasonably necessary to the preparation of any such copyright application. The assignment granted by this paragraph extends to all proprietary rights both in the United States, and in all foreign countries. No other right to create a derivative work of any of the Licensed Materials is hereby granted (except the right to translate into a language other than English granted in this Section), and Regenstrief Institute, Inc. and the LOINC Committee respectively reserve all other rights not specifically granted herein. All such translations shall be electronically transmitted to Regenstrief Institute, Inc., and such translations shall be made available and are subject to the same license rights and restrictions contained herein. Regenstrief Institute, Inc. will give credit on the LOINC website (and on screens in RELMA) to the user and/or entity that did the translation. Accuracy of each translation is not verified by Regenstrief Instit
- 13. The Regenstrief Institute, Inc. and the LOINC Committee welcome requests for new LOINC content (terms, codes, or associated material such as text descriptions and synonyms) and suggestions about revisions to existing content within the Licensed Materials. Any content submitted in conjunction with such a request is subject to the LOINC Submissions Policy, which is available at

http://loinc.org/submissions-policy____

- 14. The names "Regenstrief," "Regenstrief Foundation," "Regenstrief Institute, Inc.," and "LOINC Committee" may not be used in a way which could be interpreted as an endorsement or a promotion of any product or service without prior written permission of the Regenstrief Institute, Inc. Further, no right to use the trademarks of Regenstrief Institute, Inc. is licensed hereunder. To request written permission, please contact loinc@regenstrief.org.
- 15. DISCLAIMER: REGENSTRIEF INSTITUTE, INC. AND THE LOINC COMMITTEE, AS WELL AS ANY CONTRIBUTORS WHO HAVE PROVIDED TRANSLATIONS OF THE LICENSED MATERIALS, DO NOT ACCEPT LIABILITY FOR ANY OMISSIONS OR ERRORS IN THE LICENSED MATERIALS OR ANY OTHER MATERIALS OBTAINED FROM REGENSTRIEF INSTITUTE, INC. AND/OR THE LOINC COMMITTEE. THE LICENSED MATERIALS AND ALL OTHER MATERIALS OBTAINED FROM REGENSTRIEF INSTITUTE, INC. AND/OR THE LOINC COMMITTEE ARE PROVIDED "AS IS," WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND. ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND WARRANTIES ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, TRADE USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE. FURTHER, NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION IS MADE CONCERNING THE ACCURACY, COMPLETENESS, SEQUENCE, TIMELINESS OR AVAILABILITY OF THE LICENSED MATERIALS OR ANY OTHER MATERIALS OBTAINED FROM REGENSTRIEF INSTITUTE, INC. AND/OR THE LOINC COMMITTEE OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, RELIANCE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ATTORNEYS' FEES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; OPPORTUNITY COSTS; LOSS OF USE, DATA, SAVINGS OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THE LOENSED MATERIALS OR ANY OTHER MATERIALS OR ANY OTHER MATERIALS OR ANY OTHER MATERIALS OBTAINED FROM REGENSTRIEF INSTITUTE, INC. ON THE LOINC COMMITTEE OR OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THE LORD OR SERVICES; OPPORTUNITY COSTS; LOSS OF USE, DATA, SAVINGS OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THE LICENSED MATERIALS OR ANY OTHER MATERIALS OBTAINED FROM REGENSTRIEF INSTITUTE, INC. AND/
- 16. This license shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Indiana, United States of America, excluding its conflicts of law rules.
- 17. Regenstrief Institute, Inc. may collect information about User including, but not limited to:
 - a. Device specific information such as hardware model, operating system, and version;
 - b. Internet Protocol address;
 - c. How the User used the Licensed Materials (such as search queries run and about which LOINC code terms accessory information was reviewed);
 - d. Contact information (e.g. name, email, and organization) provided by the User via RELMA or the loinc.org website;
 - e. Date and time of access, download, or use, and duration of use.
 - f. Regenstrief Institute, Inc. may associate this information with a user's account on loinc.org;

Required Attributions for Third Party Content not identified as such in the EXTERNAL_COPYRIGHT_NOTICE field:

- A. This material includes content from SNOMED Clinical Terms (SNOMED CT®) which is used by permission of the International Health Terminology Standards Development Organisation (IHTSDO). All rights are reserved. SNOMED CT® was originally created by The College of American Pathologists. "SNOMED" and "SNOMED CT" are registered trademarks of the IHTSDO.
- B. The LOINC/RSNA Radiology Playbook contains content from RadLex® (<u>http://rsna.org/RadLex.aspx</u>), copyright © 2005-2017, The Radiological Society of North America, Inc., available at no cost under the license at <u>http://www.rsna.org/uploadedFiles/RSNA/Content/Informatics/RadLex_License_Agreement_and_Terms_of_Use_V2_Final.pdf</u>.
- C. The LOINC/IEEE Medical Device Code Mapping Table contains content from IEEE (http://ieee.org_), copyright © 2016 IEEE.
- D. This product includes all or a portion of the UCUM table, UCUM codes, and UCUM definitions or is derived from it, subject to a license from Regenstrief Institute, Inc. and The UCUM Organization. Your use of the UCUM table, UCUM codes, UCUM definitions also is subject to this license, a copy of which is available at http://unitsofmeasure.org. The current complete UCUM table, UCUM specification are available for download at http://unitsofmeasure.org. The UCUM table and UCUM codes are copyright © 1995-2016, Regenstrief Institute, Inc. and the Unified Codes for Units of Measures (UCUM) Organization. All rights reserved.

THE UCUM TABLE (IN ALL FORMATS), UCUM DEFINITIONS, AND SPECIFICATION ARE PROVIDED "AS IS." ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES ARE DISCLAIMED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Purpose

The stated goal of the Logical Observation Identifier Names and Codes (LOINC) is to create universal identifiers (names and codes) to be used in the context of existing HL7, ASTM E1238, and CEN TC251 observation report messages. The purpose of the Regenstrief LOINC Mapping Assistant program (RELMA) is to help the user associate, or map, their local terms to the universal LOINC codes.

Hardware/Software Requirements

Here are the hardware / software requirements that are needed to install and run RELMA:

Operating System: Windows 7 SP3 or greater

Available disk space: 2G minimum

Required memory: 1G RAM

Default location of user files: C:\Users\Public\Documents\RELMA (users must have write access to this location)

Administrative access is required to install the program.

No special privileges are required to run the program.

Installation

RELMA is available as part of the LOINC and RELMA Complete Download File or as a standalone download file, both of which are available on the LOINC website at https://www.loinc.org/downloads/. You should have at least 1.5 GB of free disk space on your system in order to install the complete package. (The large amount of disk space required is due to the size of the LOINC database.)

You must be logged into an account with Administrative privileges to successfully install RELMA. If you attempt to install the program from a limited account you may receive unexpected and intermittent errors.

WARNING : It is highly recommended that before every installation of the RELMA Program that you back-up your Local Master Observation File (LMOF) database. In a default installation, this file is typically located at: "C:\Users\Public\Documents\RELMA\LMOF3.MDB"

The RELMA distribution files are provided in a single compressed ZIP file. After you have successfully downloaded either the LOINC and RELMA package or the RELMA file, you must unzip the files and run Setup.exe to install the RELMA program.

After Installation

When SETUP completes its work, you are given a short message that the program was installed successfully. Depending on your system configuration, you may be asked to restart your computer.

You may now begin running the RELMA program by going to Start, Programs, Regenstrief, RELMA, and then RELMA. Once you click on RELMA, it should launch and the program will begin to run.

Program Overview

In this section, we present a general overview of what the RELMA program does. Specific details on how to use RELMA are presented later.

The RELMA.MDBand LMOF3.MDBDatabaseFiles

RELMA depends upon two Microsoft Access databases for its operation. The first database is named RELMA.MDB. It contains all of the data about the LOINC numbering system plus overhead information needed to run various RELMA program options. The second database is named LMOF3.MDB for the Local Master Observation File. This database is where RELMA stores information you supply about your local codes and descriptions of the tests and measurements. These two databases work together so you can relate your numbering system to the LOINC numbering system.

There are three ways to get your local codes and descriptions into your LMOF database. The first method would be to import data from an ASCII text file, which can be done through RELMA and is explained in more detail later. The second method would be to enter the data manually, which can be lengthy and time consuming if there are vast amounts of data to be entered. The third method would be to load the LMOF directly using Microsoft Access®.

After you have imported, entered, or loaded your data into RELMA, you can match your local codes and descriptions to their associated LOINC code numbers and descriptions using the RELMA map option. After you have started the mapping program, details about your local codes and descriptions are presented on the screen. You can scroll through these records one at a time. The program gives you the opportunity to search all of the words in the local description of each local test for matches on words present in the LOINC database. You can even use wildcards when searching the database. RELMA presents you with a list of LOINC records whose test/measurement name contains those words or their equivalents you selected to use in the search. You can scroll through the list of matches to find the LOINC record that corresponds to your local test description. When you find a LOINC description that matches your local description, you can store the LOINC code in the LMOF database. The process of matching a LOINC code and description to your local code and description is referred to as *mapping*. Each mapped term is immediately saved into the database table. This allows you to restart where you left off, without having to complete the mapping task at one sitting.

Details of how RELMA maps your data to the LOINC data are discussed later in this manual.

RELMA Terminology

The following words and phrases are used throughout the RELMA program and this manual.

Local Term: A concept composed of a code (or name) and a description.

Local Term File: An organized collection of local terms. (NOTE - in previous versions this was called a "working set")

Local Word: A word (e.g. "AB", "GLUCOSE", etc.) that is derived from a local term description.

LOINC Database: A Microsoft Access® database published by the Regenstrief Institute that contains LOINC codes and their definitions. This database may also contain information necessary for the operation of the RELMA program.

LOINC Hierarchy A structured arrangement of LOINC elements (a.k.a. parts) designed by the Regenstrief Institute for use in the RELMA program. Most often a hierarchy is used to restrict searches performed using RELMA.

LMOF Database: A Microsoft Access® database designed to store the user's local terms and mappings between the local terms and LOINC terms.

Mapped Term: This a local term that has previously been mapped to a LOINC term.

Mapping: The process of matching a LOINC term to a local term.

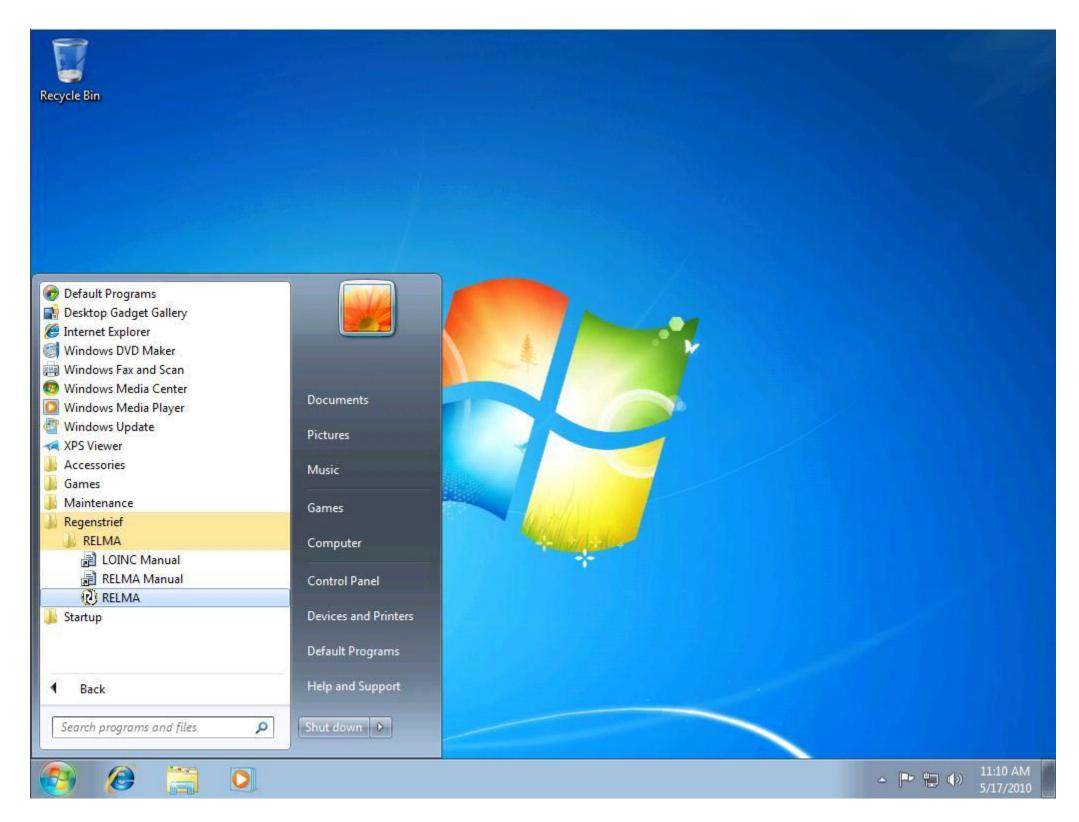
For information on the active, deprecated, discouraged, and trial LOINC status codes, please see section 11.2, "Classification of LOINC term status" in the LOINC Users' Guide.

Running the RELMA Program

Assuming you have installed the RELMA program as described in the installation section, you are now ready to run the RELMA program. As with many programs on Windows, there are numerous ways to launch RELMA.

Starting the RELMA Program

First, click the Start button on the task bar. Next, go up to All Programs. After this, go to Regenstrief, followed by RELMA, and then click on RELMA. This should launch the RELMA program. See the figure below.



Copyright Screen

While the RELMA program loads, you will see a screen similar to that shown in the figure below. This screen provides copyright information for the use and distribution of the RELMA program and

LOINC database. The progress bar at the bottom of the screen will update you as to where the program is in the loading process.

LOINC and RELMA Terms of Use	^
Copyright Notice and License	1
The LOINC® codes, LOINC® Table (regardless of format), LOINC® Table Core, LOINC® Release Notes, LOINC® Changes File, and LOINC® Users' Guide are copyright © 1995-2017, Regenstrief Institute, Inc. and the Logical Observation Identifiers Names and Codes (LOINC) Committee. All rights reserved.	E.
The RELMA® program, RELMA® database and associated search index files (subject to the copyright above with respect to the LOINC® codes and LOINC® Table included therein), RELMA® Community Mapping Feature Database, RELMA® Release Notes, and RELMA®	

Opening the LOINC and LMOF Databases

As described earlier, the RELMA program depends on the LOINC and LMOF Microsoft Access databases. During the loading process the program attempts to open these databases and verify their contents. If the program cannot find the LOINC database, then you will be asked to navigate to the location where it resides via a Windows Explorer window like the one shown in the figure below.

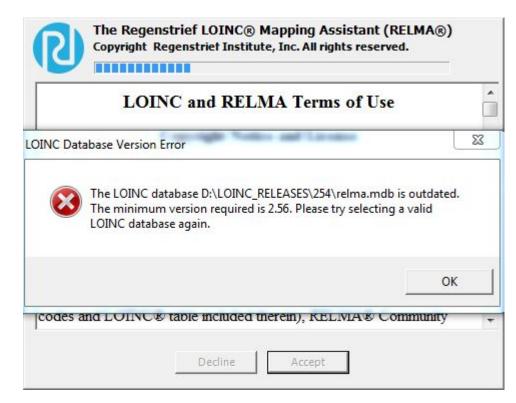
Select Path to L)INC Database					? ×
Look jn:	C RELMA		•	(† 🖻 🛱	< 📰 -	
My Recent Documents	RELMA.MDB					
Desktop						
My Documents						
Wy Computer						
					-	
My Network	File <u>n</u> ame:			-		<u>O</u> pen
Places	Files of type:	Microsoft Access Dat	tabase (*.mdb)	-		Cancel

To choose a database, click on the database name and then click the [Open] button. The RELMA program will continue loading using the new directory paths. After the program has finished loading, click the [Continue] button to advance to the main menu screen.

In a default installation both the RELMA.MDB and LMOF3.MDB databases will be located in the C:\Users\Public\Documents\RELMA directory. You can, if you chose, move either of these database to a non-standard location. If you decide to relocate either of these databases you can use the "Set User Preferences" option to tell RELMA about their new location.

Note: The directory paths to the LOINC and LMOF databases are stored in a hidden configuration file (user.config), which is located in a hidden directory. You can manually change the paths before running the program, but an incorrect assignment will bring up a box similar to the one in the figure below.

LOINC Database Version



After RELMA verifies the directory paths, the program may prompt you with an out-of-date message, similar to the one shown in the figure above, regarding your RELMA.MDB database. RELMA looks at the RELMA.MDB database on your local machine and determines whether the database is a supported version. If the RELMA program determines your LOINC database to be out-of-date, you will be unable to run the RELMA program until you obtain the latest version.

You can obtain the latest version by visiting the LOINC website at http://loinc.org_ or downloading the database from the CD-ROM that came with this version of RELMA.

Loggingin

Logging into RELMA is totally optional but something that we hope that you will do. RELMA uses the same user names and passwords as the loinc.org web site. So if you have an account on loinc.org, you are ready to go. If you don't already have an account, you can easily create one by visiting the loinc.org web site.

If you don't want to log in, just click the "Cancel" button and RELMA will work just as it always has. If you never want to log in to the program, you can check the "Do not show on start up" check box and RELMA will never ask you to log in again. If you change your mind, you re-enable the log in screen from the user preferences. You can also log in by clicking the link on the mapping or search screen.

Log in is required to view the mapping assistance provided by the LOINC Community Mapping project. This exciting new feature lets you see how other LOINC mappers have mapped codes in the own systems. By participating in the project you will also be able to have your own mapping included in the community repository. The Community Mapping project is one of the most innovative features that we have ever offered. Please be sure to check it out!

Preferred Linguistic Variants

Preferred Linguistic Variant

RELMA supports multiplelinguistic variants which can be displayed in the search results screen. You may select below your preferred linguistic variant. You may change this setting later using this dialog or the user preferences dialog.

You may view all of the linguistic variants for a particular LOINC anytime using the LOINC details screen.

Additional information about linguistic variants, including full list of contributors and links to other translated materials is available at:

http://loinc.org/international

NOTE - selecting a linguistic variant for searching may require the creation of one or more additional indexes. This process can take several minutes to complete, so please be patient. These indexes will need to be refreshed with each update to the LOINC data. Additionally, these index files will not be removed if RELMAis un-installed. You may safely delete these files at any time.

My preferred linguistic variant is...

Display	Search	Variant	Producer
	F	Chinese (CHINA)	Bethune International Peace Hospital
		Draft Portuguese (BRAZIL)	Jussara Rötzsch, MD, Brazilian Federal Agency for Health Plans and Insuranc.
		Estonian (ESTONIA)	Estonian E-Health Foundation
		French (CANADA)	Canada Health Infoway Inc.
		French (FRANCE)	Société Française d'Informatique de Laboratoires
		French (SWITZERLAND)	CUMUL, Switzerland
		German (GERMANY)	Institute for Medical Documentation and Information (DIMDI)
		German (SWITZERLAND)	CUMUL, Switzerland
		Greek (GREECE)	Efstratia Kontaxi, MD, MSc, and Evripidis Stefanidis, MD, with technical supp.
		Italian (ITALY)	Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche
		Italian (SWITZERLAND)	CUMUL, Switzerland
		Korean (KOREA, REPUBLIC OF)	Korean Ministry for Health, Welfare, and Family Affairs
		Spanish (ARGENTINA)	Conceptum Medical Terminology Center
		Spanish (SPAIN)	the Clinical Laboratory Committee of SERVICIO EXTREMEÑO DE SALUD, with
		Spanish (SWITZERLAND)	CUMUL, Switzerland

When RELMA starts, it may prompt the user with a dialog box similar to the one shown in the figure above. This dialog box allows the user to select a preferred linguistic variant. This dialog allows the user to control which variant will be displayed where appropriate.

X

All linguistic variants for a particular LOINC are displayed together on the LOINC details screen.

Note: This dialog box is available to the user at any time through the User Preferences dialog box and the Preferred Linguistic Variant dialog box. See <u>Mapping & Linguistic Options</u>.

The About Box

	Regenstrief LOINC@ Version 6.13 Build 6	Mapping Assistant (RELMA®) 581	
R	Regenstrief Institute, 1 Center for Biomedical 1101 West 10th Street Indianapolis, IN 46202 317-274-9000	Informatics	
	http://loinc.org		
	loinc@regenstrief.org		
	LOINC database:	C:\Users\Public\Documents\RELMA\RELMA.MDB	
	LOINC Version:	2.54	
	LOINC Record Count:	80,184	
Copyright© 1995-2010	RegenstriefInstitute. All right:	s reserved.	
	ComponentOne, LLC 2011. All		
	unter an an anna an anna	lation (http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0.html).	ОК

The figure above displays the About RELMA Box. You can view this box by pressing the F1 key at any time or choosing Help > About RELMA from the menu. This box is useful for displaying important information such as the version number for the RELMA program and the LOINC database. If you should ever need technical support from Regenstrief Institute, this screen provides the necessary contact information. Furthermore, the staff at the Institute may ask for some of the information displayed on this screen. It is suggested that you record the RELMA version and build numbers along with the LOINC database version number and path in case you are unable to start the RELMA program and need assistance. Clicking on the LOINC website address will launch your default web browser and connect you to information about LOINC and RELMA. Clicking on the LOINC email address will open your default e-mail program and start a new message addressed to the LOINC staff.

The Welcome Screen

Regenstrief LOINC Mapping Assistant			×
File Tools HIPAA Lab Auto Mapper Help V	Velcome	log in	Register
welcome to RELMA® the Regenstrief LOINC Mapping Assistant			
Search LOINC	rm		
👰 Map Local Terms to LOINC 🛛 🔯 Panels, Forms, & Surve	ys		
View/Add/Edit Local Terms import Local Terms			
Export Local Terms eport Local Terms			
User Preferences 🔞 Exit Program			
SAMPLE Copyright © 1995-2017 Regenstrief Institute. All rights reserved.		Ve	rsion 6.21

The figure above displays the welcome screen, or main menu, of the RELMA program.

While the large red and grey buttons allow the user to easily navigate to the major functions the program facilitates, the dropdown menu at the top of the screen allows the user access to all of the programs' functions. Each function is described in individual sections of the manual.

In the top right corner of the welcome screen, the 'log in' and 'Register' options appear. If the user logged in when starting the RELMA program, the login name will display. If the user did not log in upon initial start-up, the user can click on "log in" and another screen will display, asking for the user name and password. If a user does not have a LOINC user account, they can click on "Register", which will take them to an online form on loinc.org where they can create a LOINC user account. Additional information about created an account is discussed in the Logging in section of the RELMA manual.

The current version of the RELMA program is displayed in the bottom right corner of the screen and the current Local Term File selected by the user is shown in the bottom left corner of the screen. The program defaults to the SAMPLE Local Term File that comes with the program. Other Local Term Files may be imported from delimited files or HL7 files using the "Import Local Terms" program functions. The user may change the current Local Term File by selecting File > Change Local Term File from the dropdown menu.

Setting User Preferences

Many aspects of the RELMA program can be customized through the user preference screen, accessed by choosing the File > Set User Preferences menu option. The figure below shows the general program options available for customization.

The General Tab

This tab controls the general properties of the RELMA program. The specific options on this tab are explained below.

Path to the LOINC Database

The "Path to LOINC Database" field displays the path and name of the Microsoft AccessTM database that holds information about the LOINC terms and other data used by the program. Users can point the RELMA program to a different LOINC database by clicking the "Browse..." button to the right of this field. A Windows Explorer dialog box is displayed to help you navigate to the new file. A check is then performed to ensure the file selected is a valid LOINC database that RELMA can open and use.

Path to the Local Terms

The "Path to Local Terms" field displays the path and name of the Microsoft AccessTM database that holds information about your local terms. Users can point the RELMA program to a different LMOF database by clicking the "Browse..." button to the right of this field. A Windows Explorer dialog box is displayed to help you navigate to the new file. A check is then performed to ensure the file selected is a valid LMOF database that the program can open and use.

Program Loading Options

The "When RELMA starts, it should" box contains three options that let you choose the screen you see when RELMA first starts. The first option, "Take me to the Welcome Screen", is the default for new installations and brings users to the welcome screen with the large red and grey buttons. The second option, "Take me to the Mapping Screen", tells the program to bypass the welcome screen and

take users directly to the mapping screen where they can map local terms to LOINC terms and gain access to the other areas of the program. The third option, "Take me to the Simple Search Screen", tells the program to bypass the welcome screen and take users directly to the simple search screen. Any changes to this option will not take effect until you restart the RELMA program.

The Map Screen Tab

The second tab on the user preferences screen allows the user to customize options related to mapping their local terms to LOINC® terms. See the figure below for an example of one user's settings. Descriptions of each setting are below.

Pre-Search Options

Auto Select Keyword

When a user is mapping terms, individual words (keywords) are extracted from the user's local terms and used in searches against the LOINC® database. Sometimes these keywords are "known" to the RELMA program, meaning that the RELMA program knows that at least one LOINC possesses the word. When this option is checked, RELMA will automatically choose to use "known" keywords in searches conducted against the database. Otherwise the user would have to individually select each keyword for each search performed (this could get tedious). This option is enabled by default.

Auto Wildcard Keywords (*)

This option appends an asterisk to the end of every keyword after it has been extracted from a local term. Doing this tells the RELMA program to find all words that start with the keyword rather than find all words that are equal to the keywords (e.g. find everything like "BLOO*" rather than find everything equal to "BLOOD"). This option is disabled by default.

Use Local Battery Terms in Search

Many local terms possess not only a test code and test description (items found in the OBX-3 segment of an HL7 message) but also a battery code and battery description (items found in the OBR-4 segment of an HL7 message). When this option is enabled, the words from the battery description will be extracted along with the words from the test description and used in searches performed against

the LOINC® database. This option is enabled by default.

Mapping Options

Prompt for Comments When Mapping

When this option is enabled, RELMA will prompt users for comments each time they map a local term. This option is disabled by default. If you just want to leave the occasionally comment, you can use the "Comment" button on the mapping screen to add or edit the comment associated with the current local term at any time.

Post-Search Options

Display Post-Search Statistics

Some users are curious as to how many LOINCs were examined during the search or how long different parts of the search algorithm took to be performed. Enabling this option tells the RELMA program to display a popup box after every search with such information about the search performed. This option is disabled by default.

Mapping & Linguistic Options

Current Preference

The value displayed represents the user's preferred linguistic variant which, among other things, determines which variant will be displayed in the search results grid along with the other LOINC information. To change the preferred linguistic variant, simply click on the "Choose..." button.

The Details Pages Tab

Details pages can retrieved from the Internet, or they can be generated locally and then cached for that version of LOINC. Retrieving from the Internet is faster than building locally, so that is the default in RELMA. (This assumes that you have an Internet connection.) The Details Pages Tab lets you control whether RELMA should first try to get the details page from the Internet (the "Get from Internet" option), or whether RELMA should always build pages locally (the "Build Locally" option).

If you select "Build Locally", once a page has been built for the version of LOINC you installed with RELMA, that page is re-used (cached). The cache is limited to 100MB, which should be enough space to store the details pages for over 500 non-panel LOINCs. (Some panel LOINCs are much larger than the non-panel LOINCs, so they will take a greater share of this cache space.) If the cache overflows, the least-recently-used page(s) are discarded to make room for the new page.

The Subset Tab

This tab contains the targeted subsets list created by users which contains set of approved LOINC codes. The users must be logged in to access the subset list.

The users will have access to Manage subsets link on the subset screen which directs them to the webpage where they can create and maintain the subset list.

SubmissionsTab

RELMA supports two methods for sending submission files.

- WEB (FTP) default
 - o In this process, the generated submission file is sent directly to Regenstrief Institute.
 - The default "Timeout in Minutes" is 180. While not typical, it is advisable to increase this setting, should RELMA present timeout type errors or fails to respond within the alloted timeout setting.
- EMAIL
 - o This process will generate the submission file and open your default email client for further processing.

See section <u>Submitting a Submission File Using RELMA</u> for more details

Local Terms Backup Tab

RELMA provides backup capability for your local terms database. The figure above shows the default settings.

- Automatic Backup Frequency
 - Never make a backup. I'd rather do it manually. This turns off the automation of backups; however the application will still allow you to create backups from the Local Term Backup form.
 - Make a backup every time I exit the program. This will make a copy each time the application exits.
 - Make a backup every [integer] days. This will make a backup once the pre-defined time period has passed. Note that the backup is created on application exit and will not be created unless the application is opened.
- Backup Retention Policy
 - Keep the last [integer] backups on disk. This allows the user to control how many backups are saved on disk.
 - o Never delete backup files. I'll clean them myself. This setting is not recommended with automatic backups since this has a potential of consuming a large portion of your hard drive space. If,

however, you choose to perform backups manually, this setting would give the user more control.

Basic Search Syntax

The search syntax is similar to that of Google. Basic searches will follow the rules outlined below.

- Searches are case-insensitive so an upper case search term will return the same results as a lower case search term.
- Search terms will be separated by the AND operator when no operator is specified.

The following special characters can also be used in a basic search.

Special Characte rs	Example	Definition
" "	influenza "virus A"	The phrase in quotations is considered as a single search term rather than two independent terms.
AND	morphine AND cutoff	Both terms must exist somewhere in each search result. As stated above, AND is implied when no operator is specified between search terms. In addition, the "+" operator has the same function as AND (see the <u>Advanced Search Syntax section</u>). So searching for morphine AND cutoff will produce the same search result as morphine cutoff or morphine +cutoff .
OR	influenza OR parainfluenza	Either of the terms exist somewhere in each search result.
NOT	influenza NOT equine	Excludes records that contain the term after NOT. The NOT operator cannot be used with only a single search term. In addition, the - operator has the same function as NOT (see the <u>Advanced Search Syntax section</u>). So searching for influenza NOT equine will produce the same search result as influenza -equine .
?	allergy artemi?	Single character wildcard search. Cannot be used in phrases. The ? operator is particularly useful when searching for a LOINC code when you do not remember the check digit. For example, 80619-? is a valid search that will return the row for LOINC 80619-0.
*	allergy artemi*	Multiple character wildcard search. Cannot be used in phrases.
FieldNa me:	Component:opiat es System:hair	When performing a search you can either search across all indexed fields, which is the default, or you can search for a value in a specific field using the syntax "FieldName:". See the <u>Basic LOINC Field Names section</u> and the <u>Basic Part Field Names section</u> for a list of the basic field names for LOINC term and part searches, respectively. See the <u>Advanced LOINC Field Names section</u> and the <u>Advanced Part Field Names section</u> for a list of the advanced field names for each type of search. Remember that the "FieldName:" operator is only valid for the search term that it directly precedes. So the query Component:opiates confirm will look for opiates in the Component field and confirm in all of the indexed fields.

Searchingfor existence or non-existence of a value

Users have the ability to search for the existence or non-existence of a value in many of the common LOINC fields.

The search syntax for this feature is FieldName:null or FieldName:notnull. For example, to search for **glucose** terms that do not have a Method specified, you can use the query **glucose method:null** Likewise, the query **glucose method:notnull** will return all glucose terms that do have a method.

In addition to the "notnull" and "null" keywords, you can also use "true" and "false" to achieve the same results, for example, glucose method:true.

For more advanced search syntax see the Advanced Search Syntax section.

Basic LOINC Field Names

The LOINC search supports the use of the following field names in a basic search:

Field Name	Example
LOINC	LOINC:12628-4
Compone nt	Component:chemotherap Y
Property	glucose Property:CCnc
Timing	glucose Timing:24H
System	glucose System:CSF
Scale	glucose Scale:Nar
Method	mycobacterium Method:IA
Class	glucose Class:UA

For more advanced field names see the Advanced LOINC Field Names section.

Basic Part Field Names

The RELMA Part Search tab supports the use of the following field names in a basic search:

Field Name	Example
Part	Part:LP16708 -7
Name	Name:giemsa

For more advanced field names see the Advanced Part Field Names section.

Basic Answer List Field Names

The RELMA Answer List Search tab supports the use of the following field names in a basic answer list search:

Field Name	Example
AnswerLi	AnswerList:LL512

st	-5
Name	Name:care*
Descripti	Description:sock
on	

For more advanced field names see the Advanced Answer List Field Names section.

Advanced Search Syntax

Advanced users can use the following special characters in the search string.

Special Characte rs	Definition
+	The "+" or required operator requires that the term after the "+" symbol exists somewhere in each search result. As described in the <u>Basic Search Syntax section</u> , the "+" and the AND operators are interchangable, and when no operator is specified, "+" is implied. To search for records that must contain anthracis and may contain bacillus use the query:
	bacillus +anthracis
-	The "-" or prohibit operator excludes records that contain the term after the "-" symbol. To search for records that contain bacillus but not anthracis use the query:
	bacillus -anthracis
()	Parentheses can be used to group clauses to form sub queries. This can be very useful if you want to control the boolean logic for a query. To search for records that contain either influenza or rhinovirus and not haemophilus use the query:
	(influenza OR rhinovirus) -haemophilus
	Parentheses can also be used to search for multiple search terms in a single field. To search for terms that contain the words opiates and confirm in the Component use the query:
	Component:(opiates confirm)
	To search for terms that contain the word opiates or the word confirm in the Component use the query:
	Component:(opiates OR confirm)
~	To do a fuzzy search use the tilde symbol ("~") at the end of a single search term. Fuzzy searches can be used when you are not sure about the spelling of a word. For example, to search for a term similar in spelling to "haemofhilus" use the fuzzy search:
	haemofhilus~
	An additional (optional) parameter between 0 and 1 can specify the degree of similarity required. With a value closer to 1, only terms with a higher similarity will be matched. For example:
	haemofhilus~0.8
	returns a large number of terms, but
	haemofhilus~0.95
	does not return any.
	The default that is used if the optional parameter is not given is 0.5.
" "~	The proximity search allows you to find records containing words within a specific distance of each other. To do a proximity search use the tilde symbol ("~") at the end of a phrase in quotes. For example to search for function and panel within 1 word of each other use the search:
	"function panel"~1

[]	Range searches allow you to find records whose field values are between the specified lower bound and upper bound.
{ }	To perform an inclusive range search use square brackets. This type of query will return records where the specified field contains the lower bound, the upper bound, or any value between the lower bound and upper bound. For example, to search for Parts created between 20170101 and 20170601, inclusive, use the following query in the Part Search tab:
	createdon:[20170101 TO 20170601]
	To perform an exclusive range search use curly brackets. This type of query will only return records where the specified field contains a value between the lower bound and the upper bound without containing either the upper or lower bound values themselves. For example, to search for records created between 20170101 and 20170601, exclusive (i.e., not created on either January 1, 2017 or June 1, 2017), use the query:
	createdon:{20170101 TO 20170601}
\	Special characters that are part of the query syntax can be escaped and treated as data. The current list of special characters is
	+ - && ! () { } [] ^ " ~ * ? : \
	To escape these characters use the \ before the character. For example to search for O157:H7 use the query
	0157\:H7

For basic search syntax see the Basic Search Syntax section.

AdvancedLOINC Field Names

Advanced users can use the following field names in the search string. Note that **True** and **NotNull** can be used interchangeably, as can **False** and **Null**.

Field Name	Definition			
AllowMethodSpecific	Allowed values:			
	True			
	False			
	This field is used to find LOINC codes with a Method, where either equivalent methodless LOINC codes exist (AllowMethodSpecific:False) or do not exist (AllowMethodSpecific:True). For example, to find codes containing cytomegalovirus that have a Method and for which there are no equivalent methodless LOINC codes use the query:			
	cytomegalovirus AllowMethodSpecific:True			
	And to find codes containing cytomegalovirus that have a Method and for which there are equivalent methodless LOINC codes use the query:			
	cytomegalovirus AllowMethodSpecific:False			
AnswerList	Allowed values:			
	True			
	False			

	Whether or not a LOINC code has an associated answer list. To search for all the LOINC codes containing glucose that also have an answer list use the query:			
	glucose AnswerList:true			
AnswerListId	This field allows you to find all LOINC codes with a specific answer list. For example, to find all LOINC codes with which Answer list LL956-4 is associated, use:			
	AnswerListId:LL956-4			
AnswerListName	This field allows you to find LOINC codes whose answer list name contains specific keywords. The following example will return all of the LOINC codes who assigned answer list has the word "medication" in its name.			
	AnswerListName:medication			
AnswerListType	Allowed values:			
	Example			
	Preferred			
	Normative			
	This field allows you to find LOINC codes by the type of associated answer list. The following example will return all of the LOINC glucose codes that have an associated NORMATIVE answer list.			
	glucose answerlisttype:normative			
	See the LOINC Users' guide for the complete list of answer types and their definitions.			
AOEObservation	Allowed values:			
	True			
	False			
	Ask at order entry observation terms represent additional questions that may be included with an instance of an order. This includes things like fasting status or travel history. You can see a complete list of the AOE questions with the following query:			
	AOEObservation:True			
	*Although a value of False is allowed, a search for terms that are not AOE observations would not be particularly useful because only a handful of terms are designated as AOE observations (i.e., almost all LOINC terms are not AOE observations).			
AskAtOrderEntry	Allowed values:			
	True			
	{LOINC #}			
	Ask at order entry terms are additional observation terms that may be included with an instance of an order. A LOINC order term may be associated with one or more ask at order entry sets.			
	The example query shown here will return all of the LOINC terms with which the ask at order entry panel 80399-9 are associated:			

l	
	AskAtOrderEntry:80399-9
	To see the complete list of LOINC codes that are linked to an Ask at Order Entry set of any type, use this query:
	AskAtOrderEntry:True
AssociatedObservations	Allowed values:
	True
	{LOINC #}
	Associated observations are additional results that may be reported with a primary result. For example, the laboratory may report the volume of a urine specimen along with the primary urine analyte results. We also use the associated observations mechanism in LOINC to specify the sections and entries from HL7 Clinical Document Architecture (CDA) implementation guides that can be reported with certain LOINC document codes. This field can be used to find all of the LOINC terms have associated observation term(s) assigned to them, or to find terms that are linked to a specific associated observation term. The example query shown here will return all of the LOINC terms that are associated with the term 72225-6, which contains all of the recommended C-CDA R1.1 sections for a Progress Note:
	AssociatedObservations:72225-6
	To see the complete list of LOINC codes to which associated observations are linked, use this query:
	AssociatedObservations:True
AttachmentUnitsRequired	Allowed values:
	Y
	Ν
	Y/N field indicating whether or not a LOINC code is an attachment that requires units. To find all the LOINC codes containing chicken that are attachments that require units use the query:
	chicken AttachmentUnitsRequired:y
ChangeReasonPublic	This field provides detailed explanation about changes made to the term over time, including those made to the primary Parts, Answer list, etc. To search for all LOINC codes containing the word Mucus and the phrase "specimen changed" in this field, use the query:
	mucus ChangeReasonPublic:"specimen changed"
ChngType	This field is used to limit a search using the value of the LOINC CHNG_TYPE field. The values in this field are fully documented in the LOINC Users' Guide and are reproduced here for you convenience.
	 DEL = delete (deprecate) ADD = add NAM = change to Component MAJ = change to one of the six major parts other than the Component (i.e., Property, Time, System, Scale, or Method) MIN = change to field other than name

	• UND = undelete
	To search for all the LOINC codes containing the word Glucose that have not been modified since they were first released, and therefore will still have a CHNG_TYPE of ADD, use the query:
	glucose chngtype:ADD
ClassHierarchy ComponentHierarchy MethodHierarchy MultiAxialHierarchy SystemHierarchy	Hierarchy. This field contains the path enumeration to a category or name in the hierarchy. Restricting on the hierarchy by manually typing in a value requires extensive knowledge of the database and is therefore not recommended. See the "LOINC Hierarchies" section of the "Mapping" chapter in the RELMA Users' Manual for information on how to enforce a hierarchy restriction from the user-friendly hierarchy restriction screen.
CommonOrder	Allowed values:
	True
	False
	Indicates whether or not a LOINC code is one of the <u>S&I Framework's LOINC order set</u> . To search for all the LOINC codes containing acetone that are a common test use the query:
	acetone CommonOrder:true
CommonLabResult	Allowed values:
	True
	False
	Indicates whether or not a LOINC code is one of the "LOINC Top 2,000+" result codes. To search for all the LOINC codes containing acetone that are in the Top 2000+ use the query:
	acetone CommonLabResult:true
ComponentWordCount	Number of words in the Component field. To search for all the LOINC codes containing cancer with 3 words in the Component field use the query:
	cancer ComponentWordCount:3
CoreComponent	This field is used to search for the "core component" of the LOINC term. The Core Component is the portion of the Component that remains after all other parts, including the suffix, challenge, and divisor, are parsed. For example, the core component for Chlamydia trachomatis Ab.IgA is Chlamydia trachomatis. To search for all LOINC codes with core component of acyclovir, use the query:
	CoreComponent:acyclovir
CorePlaybook	Limits searches to LOINC terms that are part of the RadLex core playbook. To see all of the terms in the RadLex core playbook, use the query:
	CorePlaybook:true
Description	Description. Use this field to search the LOINC description and other reference information fields. Example query:
	Description:"isoleucine catabolism"

DocSection	Allowed values:		
	Both		
	Document		
	Section		
	Document section type. To search for all the LOINC codes containing medication that are used for full documents use the query:		
	medication DocSection:document		
	To search for all the LOINC codes containing medication that are used for document sections use the query:		
	medication DocSection:section		
ExUCUMunits	Example UCUM units. To search for all the LOINC codes containing glucose that have ug/dl in the example UCUM units field use the query:		
	glucose ExUCUMunits:ug/dl		
ExUnits	Example units. To search for all the LOINC codes containing streptococcus that also contain titer anywhere in the example units field use the query:		
	streptococcus ExUnits:titer		
Formula	Contains the formula in human readable form, for calculating the value of any measure that is based on an algebraic or other formula, except those for which the component expresses the formula. So Sodium/Creatinine does not need a formula, but Free T3 index does. To find all LOINC codes that contain the word "hours" in their formula field, use the query:		
	Formula:hours		
HL7AttachmentStructure	Allowed values:		
	IGexists		
	NoIGexists		
	This field can be used to restrict search results to find LOINC codes that have clinically-relevant HL7 implementation guides that use the U.S. Realm Header (using IGexists) or those that are approved by the HL7 Attachments WG for transmission using the C-CDA Unstructured Document template. Example query:		
	cancer HL7AttachmentStructure:IGexists		
HL7FieldSubId	The field is valued with the pre-defined HL7 v2.x field that should be used to represent the result associated with this LOINC term if the data is being transmitted using HL7 v2.x messages. For most terms, this field will be null, meaning that the result should be sent in an OBX segment with the LOINC code in OBX-3 and result in OBX-5. To find LOINC codes whose values would be transmitted in the PID-8 field use the query:		
	HL7FieldSubId:PID-8		
Honorary	Allowed values:		
	True		
	False		

1	
	Honorary LOINC terms have been created to celebrate the contributions of an individual. To search for honorary LOINC terms use the query:
	Honorary:true
	*Although a value of False is allowed, a search for terms that are not honorary terms would not be particularly useful because only a few LOINC terms are designated as honorary (i.e., almost all LOINC terms are not honorary terms).
Internal lab use terms	Allowed values:
	True
	False
	These are LOINC terms that are primarily used for internal lab reporting. To search for internal lab use terms use the query:
	InternalLabUse:True
	To exclude internal lab use terms from your search results use the query:
	InternalLabUse:False
LabTest	Allowed values:
	True
	False
	Indicates whether or not a LOINC code is a lab test (i.e., Class type 1). To search for all the LOINC codes containing aortic that are a lab test use the query:
	aortic LabTest:true
	The above query will return the same result as:
	aortic Type:1
LForms	Allowed values:
	True
	False
	This field indicates whether or not the LOINC term is available for viewing in the LForms data widget tool. To search for these terms use the query:
	LForms:True
Limited use lab orders	These are LOINC terms that were created ONLY for indistinct lab ordering (in response to Canada Health Infoway). To search for these terms use the query:
	LimitedUseLabOrders:true
	To exclude limited use lab orders terms from your search results use the query:

	LimitedUseLabOrders:False		
LongName	To search for all the LOINC codes containing glucose that also contain [presence] anywhere in the long common name field use the following query. Note that [and] are special characters that are part of the query syntax and must be escaped with the \ character so they are treated as data in the search.		
	glucose LongName:\[presence\]		
MapToLOINC	The LOINC code to be used as a replacement for deprecated or discouraged LOINC codes. To search for all the LOINC codes containing "protein" that are mapped to LOINC code "2885-2" use the query:		
	protein MapToLOINC:2885-2		
MassProperty	Allowed values:		
	True		
	False		
	This field will contain true if the property of the LOINC code is a mass concentration or if it is unknown whether the property of the LOINC code is a mass concentration or a substance concentration. To search for all the LOINC codes containing calcium whose LOINC property is not defined as a substance concentration use the query:		
	calcium MassProperty:true		
Methodless	Allowed values:		
	True		
	False		
	Indicates whether or not a LOINC code contains a value in the Method field. To search for all the LOINC codes containing amikacin that do not contain a Method use the query:		
	amikacin Methodless:true		
NonroutineChallenge	Allowed values:		
	True		
	False		
	Indicates whether or not a LOINC code is considered a non-routine challenge test. To search for all glucose terms with non-routine challenges use the query:		
	glucose nonroutinechallenge:true		
	More practically, you probably want to hide the non-routine terms. This query will return the glucose terms that are not tagged as being non-routine:		
	glucose nonroutinechallenge:false		
OrderObs	Allowed values:		
	Both		

	Observation				
	Order				
	Subset				
	To search for all the LOINC codes containing glucose that can be used an an order or an observation use the query:				
	glucose OrderObs:both				
OrderRank	This field has been deprecated. Please see the UniversalLabOrders field.				
OtherCopyright	External copyright. To search for all the LOINC codes containing feeling with material that is copyrighted by Pfizer use the query:				
	feeling OtherCopyright:Pfizer				
PanelType	Allowed values:				
	Panel				
	Convenience				
	Organizer				
	LOINC panel classification as a Panel, a Convenience Group, or an Organizer. To search for all the LOINC panel codes classified as a "Convenience Group" use the query:				
	paneltype:Convenience				
	See the LOINC Users' Guide for the complete list of panel types and their definitions.				
Pharma	Allowed values:				
	True				
	False				
	Indicates whether or not the codes were created for a special Pharma use case and have a property that covers both mass and substance. To search for all the LOINC codes containing calcium whose property covers both mass and substance use the query:				
	calcium Pharma:True				
Punctuation	This field contains a text version of the non-alphanumeric characters that exist in the 6 core fields of the LOINC name. For example, if you want to only see LOINC terms that contain a "+" character, you would use the following query:				
	Punctuation:plus				
	Supported values:				
	• ampersand				

	NAACCR_ID	NAACCR item #	relatedcodes:2880	Į		
	IEEE_REFID_TXT	ISO/IEEE 11073 Medical Device Communications (MDC)	relatedcodes:MDC_BLD_PULS_RATE_I NV			
	IEEE_CFCODE10_NU M	ISO/IEEE 11073 MDC numeric code	relatedcodes:131844			
	Code System	Description	Example Search			
	congenital relatedcodes:heart					
	congenital relatedcodes:heart					
	each code system. This search looks for related codes and their concept names and returns LOINC codes that are linked to those related codes. For example, to find LOINC codes containing congenital that are linked to a related code containing the text heart , use this query:					
RelatedCodes	This field contains Core Concepts and Synonyms. The table below lists code systems and their descriptions as of RELMA version 6.14 along with search examples for					
	Rank:3000					
	To search for the LOINC codes that were added to the list in 2016 use the query:					
	Rank:5					
	The position of the LOINC code in the list of the "LOINC Top 2,000+" result codes. This field originally contained values of 1 through approximately 2,000 where 1 represents the most common test. In 2016 we added some LOINC terms to the top 2,000 and assigned them a rank of 3,000 in order to distinguish them from the original set. To search for the LOINC code that is ranked as the 5th most common test use the query:					
Rank	publichealth:true The position of the LOINC cod	e in the list of the "LOINC Top 2 000+" result codes. This	s field originally contained values of 1 through an	provimately 2 000 where 1		
	These are LOINC terms that are designated primarily for use in the world of public health. To search for public health LOINC terms use the query:					
		False				
	True					
r ubite iteatui						
Public health	Allowed values:					
	slash					
	 plus semicolon					
	periodpercent					
	 parenthesis period					
	lessthan					
	greaterthanhyphen					
	• equal					
	• caret • colon					
	• brace					

	NINDS	NINDS Common data elements (CDEs)	relatedcodes:C13072				
	RadLex	Radlex radiology codes	relatedcodes:rpid455				
	<u>L</u>						
SIRank	contained values of 1 th them a rank of 3,000 in SIRank:5 To search for the LOIN	NC code in the list of the common 2,000+ tests performed rough approximately 2,000 where 1 represents the most co order to distinguish them from the original set. To search the C codes that were added to the list in 2016 use the query:	ommon test. In 2016 we added some LOINC te	rms to the top 2,000 and assigned			
<u>01 01</u>	SIRank:3000						
ShortName		INC codes containing chemotherapy that also contain R x	anywhere in the short name field use the quer	y:			
	chemotherapy Sho						
Species	To search for all the LC	INC codes containing parainfluenza that also contain a sp	pecies of k9 use the query:				
	parainfluenza Sp	ecies:k9					
Status	Allowed values:						
	Active						
	Trial						
	Discouraged						
	Deprecated						
	To search for all the LC	INC codes containing bacteria that are deprecated use the	e query:				
	bacteria Status:	deprecated					
StatusReason	Allowed values:						
	Duplicate						
	Erroneous						
	Ambiguous						
	Gives the reason a term duplicate term exists, us	was deprecated, if known. Otherwise, it contains NULL. The the query:	Γο search for all the LOINC codes containing h	oacteria that are deprecated because a			
	bacteria Status:	deprecated StatusReason:duplicate					
StatusText		ree text reason for the current STATUS. This field is option ou are searching for. To search for all the LOINC codes that field, use the query:					

	statustext:"created in error"
SubmittedUnits	To search for all the LOINC codes containing the phrase carbon dioxide that also contain mm in the submitted units field use the query:
	"carbon dioxide" SubmittedUnits:mm
SubstanceProperty	Allowed values:
	True
	False
	This field will contain true if the property of the LOINC code is a substance concentration or if it is unknown whether the property of the LOINC code is a mass concentration or a substance concentration. To search for all the LOINC codes containing calcium whose LOINC property is not defined as a mass concentration use the query:
	calcium SubstanceProperty:true
SuperSystem	The super system is the text to the right of the "^" in the system field. To search for all the LOINC codes with a supersystem of fetus use the query:
	supersystem:fetus
	This query will return all terms that have a super system
	supersystem:true
SurveyQuestionSource	To search for all the LOINC codes containing bowel that also contain Omaha anywhere in the survey question source use the query:
	bowel SurveyQuestionSource:omaha
SurveyQuestionText	To search for all the LOINC codes containing pain that also contain HIV anywhere in the survey question text use the query:
	pain SurveyQuestionText:HIV
TimeModifier	The time modifier is the text to the right of the "^" in the TIME_ASPCT field. The following query will return all terms with time modifier of mean:
	TimeModifier:mean
	This query will return all terms that have a time modifier
Туре	TimeModifier:true Allowed values:
1 JPC	
	1
	2
	3
	4
	Numeric representation of the class type. To search for all the LOINC codes containing glucose with a class type of 2 use the query:

	glucose Type:2
	See the LOINC Users' Guide for definitions of each class type.
TypeName	Allowed values:
	Lab
	Clinical
	Attachment
	Survey
	String representation of the class type. To search for all the LOINC codes containing glucose with a class type of clinical use the query:
	glucose TypeName:clinical
UnitsAndRange	To search for all the LOINC codes containing oxygen that also contain mm anywhere in the units and range field use the query:
	oxygen UnitsAndRange:mm
UniversalLabOrders	The Universal Lab Order Codes Value Set from LOINC is a collection of the most frequent lab orders.
	universallaborders:true
ValidHL7AttachmentRequ	Allowed values:
est	Y
	Ν
	A value of Y in this field indicates that this LOINC code can be sent by a payer as part of an HL7 attachment request for additional information. To find all LOINC codes that can be sent by a payer as part of an HL7 attachment request, type:
	ValidHL7AttachmentRequest:Y
VersionLastChanged	The LOINC version number in which this LOINC code was modified. To search for all the LOINC codes containing adenovirus that were last updated in version 2.56 use the query:
	adenovirus VersionLastChanged:2.56
Veterinary	These are LOINC Terms that are primarily used in the field of veterinary medicine. To search for veterinary terms use the query:
	Veterinary:true
	To exclude veterinary terms from your search results use the query:
	-Veterinary:true

For basic field names see the **Basic LOINC Field Names section**.

AdvancedPart Field Names

Advanced users can use the following field names in the search string when using the RELMA Part Search tab.

Field Name	Definition
Abbreviation	The preferred abbreviation for this part. To find all the parts containing Gie anywhere in the preferred abbreviation use the query:
	Abbreviation:Gie
Article	Allowed values:
	True
	False
	Indicates whether or not a part is linked to an article. To find all the parts containing choriogonadotropin that are linked to an article use the query:
	choriogonadotropin Article:true
Book	Allowed values:
	True
	False
	Indicates whether or not a part is linked to a book. To find all the parts that are linked to a book use the query:
	Book:true
Citation	Allowed values:
	True
	False
	Indicates whether or not a part is linked to a citation. To find all the parts that are linked to a citation use the query:
	Citation:true
ClassList	Contains a delimited list of LOINC classes that are associated with the LOINC terms that use a part. To find the parts that are used in LOINC coagulation terms use the query:
	classlist:coag
	HINT - To get the complete list of LOINC classes use the query
	type:class
CreatedOn	The date that the PART was originally created. The value is stored in "YYYYMMDD" format. To search for all PARTs that were created in August of 2013 use the query:
	createdon:201308*

Description	Allowed values:
	True
	False
	Indicates whether or not a part is linked to a description. To find all the parts containing ampicillin that are linked to a description use the query:
	ampicillin Description:true
DisplayName	The name of the part as displayed in the hierarchy. To find all the parts containing oxalate anywhere in the display name use the query:
	DisplayName:oxalate
FDA510k	Allowed values:
	True
	False
	Indicates whether or not a part is linked to an FDA 510(k) document. To find all the parts that are linked to an FDA 510(k) document use the query:
	FDA510k:true
Image	Allowed values:
	True
	False
	Indicates whether or not a part is linked to an image. To find all the parts containing mandibular that are linked to an image use the query:
	mandibular Image:true
MolecularWei	Allowed values:
ght	True
	False
	75.07
	94.97
	Use True to find all PARTs that have an associated molecular weight. You can also search for a specific molecular weight. Examples:
	MolecularWeight:true
	MolecularWeight:75.07
OriginalForm	Allowed values:
	True

	False
	Indicates whether or not a part is linked to an original form. To find all the parts that are linked to an original form use the query:
	OriginalForm:true
PackageInsert	Allowed values:
	True
	False
	Indicates whether or not a part is linked to a package insert. To find all the parts containing mellifera that are linked to a package insert use the query:
	mellifera PackageInsert:true
Synonyms	To search for all the parts containing Dengue that also contain fever anywhere in the synonyms field use the query:
	Dengue Synonyms:fever
TechnicalBrief	Allowed values:
	True
	False
	Indicates whether or not a part is linked to a technical brief. To find all the parts containing calciferol that are linked to a technical brief use the query:
Tyma	calciferol TechnicalBrief:true
Гуре	The type of part. This field can contain the following values.
	• Adjustment
	• Challenge
	ClassComponent
	 Divisors
	• Fragment
	• Method
	• Modifier
	• Property
	• Scale
	• Suffix
	• Super
	• SuperClass
	• System
	• Time
	To find all the parts with a type of Component use the query:

	Type:Component	
WebContent	Allowed values:	
	True	
	False	
	Indicates whether or not a part is linked to web content. To find all the parts containing allergy that are linked to web content use the query:	
	allergy WebContent:true	

For basic field names see the Basic Part Field Names section.

AdvancedAnswerListFieldNames

Advanced users can use the following field names in the search string when using the RELMA Answer List Search tab.

Field Name	Definition		
AnswerCode	The code for this answer. To find all the answers with a code of 1 use the query:		
	AnswerCode:1		
AnswerCodeSystem	The code system for this answer. To find all the Answer Lists with a code system of NNDSS use the query:		
	AnswerCodeSystem:NNDSS		
LOINCAnswerListOI	The LOINC OID for this answer list. To find all the Answer Lists that contain "1" in the OID use the query:		
D	LOINCAnswerListOID:*1*		
AnswerCount	The count of answers contained in this answer list. For example, to find all the Answer Lists that have 6 answers use the query:		
	AnswerCount:6		
	Or, to find all of the lists that include 100 or more answers use the query:		
	AnswerCount:???*		
AnswerDisplayText	The text displayed for the answer. To find all the Answer Lists containing cup use the query:		
	AnswerDisplayText:cup		
AnswerScore	The score for the answer. To find all the answer lists where an answer has a score of 6 use the query:		
	AnswerScore:6		
AnswerSequenceNum	Sequence number for the answers in the answer list. To find all the Answer lists whose sequence includes "9" use the query:		
	AnswerSequenceNum:9		

AnswerString	The LOINC answer (LA) code. To find all the Answer Lists that contain the LA code "LA22482-6" use the query:
	AnswerString:LA22482-6
AnswerStringDescripti on	Answer string detailed description. To find all the Answer Lists whose answers contain infant use the query: AnswerStringDescription:infant
CodeSystem	Answer List code system. To find all the Answer Lists with a code system containing "I9" use the query: CodeSystem:I9
ExternalAnswerListOI D	External Answer List OID. To find all the Answer Lists whose code system OID starts with "2.16.840.1" use the query: ExternalAnswerListOID:2.16.840.1*
ExternalListURL	Externally-defined answer list URL. To find all the Answer Lists whose URL is from the CDC use the query: ExternalListURL:*.cdc.gov*
ExternallyDefined	Allowed values: True False Indicates whether the Answer List is externally-defined. To find all the externally-defined Answer Lists use the query: ExternallyDefined:true
LoincCount	The count of LOINCs that use this answer list. To find all the Answer Lists used by 100 or more LOINCs use the query: LoincCount:???*
SourceName	Answer List source name. To search for all the Answer Lists whose source name contains "national" use the query: SourceName:national

For basic field names see the Basic Answer List Field Names section.

'Search LOINC' Provides Streamlined LOINC Searching

When you need to query the LOINC database for details on a particular LOINC, available panels, etc, this simplified screen provides access to all of the LOINC searching functionality within RELMA.

File earch		PAA LabA ìew All Working	uto Mapper View Help 9 Set Terms Hierarchy & Search Limits	Part Search	Answer List	Search					
	glucos	se					Units	Se	earch	?	
			Use Standard Search		- No (Common Limit	S	•			
Grid	Tree										
Row	Score	LOINC	Component	Property	Timing	System	Scale	Method	ExUCU	ExUnits	-
1	13.1158	52041-1	Blood glucose monitors attachment	Find	Pt	^Patient	Doc				
2	15.1164	58494-6	C peptide^1.5H post dose glucose	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		ug/dL	ug/L	
3	15.1164	47583-0	C peptide^1.5H post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L	
4	15.1164	47584-8	C peptide^10M post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L	
5	15.1164	58500-0	C peptide^15M post dose glucose	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		ug/dL	ug/L	
6	15.1164	47585-5	C peptide^15M post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L	
7	15.1164	58503-4	C peptide^1H post dose glucose	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		ug/dL	ug/L	
8	15.1164	47586-3	C peptide^1H post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L	
9	15.1164	47587-1	C peptide^1M post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L	
10	15.1164	58505-9	C peptide^2.5H post dose glucose	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		ug/dL	ug/L	
11	15.1164	58506-7	C peptide^2.5H post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L	
12	15.1164	58686-7	C peptide^2H post dose glucose	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		ug/dL	ug/L	
13	15.1164	47588-9	C peptide^2H post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L	
14	15.1164	58508-3	C peptide^3.5H post dose glucose	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		ug/dL	ug/L	
15	15.1164	58509-1	C peptide^3.5H post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L	
16	15.1164	58510-9	C peptide^30M post dose glucose	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		ug/dL	ug/L	
17	15.1164	47589-7	C peptide^30M post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L	
18	15.1164	58511-7	C peptide^3H post dose glucose	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		ug/dL	ug/L	
19	15.1164	47590-5	C peptide^3H post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L	
20	15.1164	47591-3	C peptide^3M post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L	
21 ∢ [15.1164	58512-5	C peptide^4.5H post dose glucose	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		ug/dL	ug/L ▶	-

Search Parameters

Sear Enter one or more keywords for your search. The search string must follow the syntax described in the <u>Syntax section</u> of this document. The field names listed in the <u>LOINC Field Names</u> section of this document can also be used in the search string. g

te The	"Filter" drop down l	ist allows you to easily limit your search space to one of three pre-defined sets of common LOINC codes.
	-	
	Option	Description
	No Limits	Use this option to search the full LOINC space. No additional filtering of results will be performed.
	Lab Terms Only	When this option is selected, only lab specific terms will be returned from a search. This option is equvilant to adding +labtest:true to your search string
	Common Labs US	When this option is selected, only terms that are part of the LOINC Top 2000+ US Observations will be returned from a search. This option is equivilant to adding +commonlabresult:true to your search string.
	Common Labs	When this option is selected, only terms that are part of the LOINC Top 2000+ SI Observations will be returned from a search. This option is equivilant to adding
	SI	+commonsilabresult:true to your search string.
		· · · ·
ar The	SI	· · · ·
	SI	+commonsilabresult:true to your search string.
	SI e "Search Type" drop	+commonsilabresult:true to your search string. down list allows you choose a specific search strategy.
r The	SI e "Search Type" drop Option	+commonsilabresult:true to your search string. down list allows you choose a specific search strategy. Description

🔞 Map Local Terms - SAMPLE	
File Tools HIPAA Lab Auto Mapper View Help	
Search Mapping View All Working Set Terms Hierarchy & Search Limits Part Search Answer List Search	
No Results Were Found for 'glcose'	Units Search 🕜
Use Standard Search No Common Limits	

Search Without Results

In a case where your search text does not provide any results, a message notifying you that no results were found, will be provided temporarily in the search text box. The message will be in the form of "No Results Found For [your text]".

'Part Search' provides searches for LOINC Parts

The fully-specified name of LOINC is divided into six main Parts, as described in the LOINC User's Guide. The 'Part Search' screen lets you search for matching LOINC Parts.

File arch		PAA Lab Auto ew All Working Set	Mapper View Help Terms Hierarchy & Search Limits Part	Search Answer List Search		Welcome log in Re
mic	ro^				Part Search	Reference Information Only
ow	Part	Туре	Name	DisplayName	Abbreviation	ClassList
1	LP40499-3	COMPONENT	Alpha-1-Microglobulin	Alpha-1-Microglobulin	A1 Microglob	CHEM
2	LP65373-0	COMPONENT	Alpha-1-Microglobulin.placental	Alpha-1-Microglobulin.placental	A1 Microglob placental	CHEM
3	LP28993-1	COMPONENT	Alpha-2-Microglobulin	Alpha-2-Microglobulin	A2 Microglob	CHEM
4	LP14856-6	COMPONENT	Aluminum.microscopic observation	Aluminum.microscopic observation	Aluminum	PATH
5	LP14857-4	COMPONENT	Amyloid.microscopic observation	Amyloid.microscopic observation	AL	PATH
6	LP111370-5	METHOD	arrCGH	arrCGH	arrCGH	PANEL.HL7.CYTOGEN
7	LP14907-7	COMPONENT	Beta-2-Microglobulin	Beta-2-Microglobulin	B2 Microglob	CHEM
8	LP14648-7	COMPONENT	Beta-2-Microglobulin amyloid	Beta-2-Microglobulin amyloid	B2MG AL	PATH
9	LP37274-5	COMPONENT	Beta-2-microglobulin amyloid Ag	Beta-2-microglobulin amyloid Ag		PATH
10	LP89381-5	COMPONENT	Beta-2-Microglobulin.CSF	Beta-2-Microglobulin in CSF	B2 Microglob CSF	CHEM
11	LP89382-3	DIVISORS	Beta-2-Microglobulin.serum	Beta-2-Microglobulin in serum	Ser	CHEM
12	LP96211-5	COMPONENT	Beta-2-Microglobulin.tumor marker	Beta-2-Microglobulin.tumor marker	B2 Microglob tumor marker	CHEM
13	LP14858-2	COMPONENT	Bile.microscopic observation	Bile.microscopic observation	Bile	PATH
14	LP36494-0	COMPONENT	Bilirubin.microscopic observation	Bilirubin.microscopic observation	Bilirubin	PATH
15	LP14859-0	COMPONENT	Calcium.microscopic observation	Calcium.microscopic observation	Calcium	PATH
16	LP16062-9	COMPONENT	Carbenicillin	Carbenicillin	Carbenicillin	ABXBACT, DRUG/TOX, DRUGDOSE
17	LP111372-1	COMPONENT	Chromosome analysis microarray	Chromosome analysis microarray	CMA # change pnl	PANEL.HL7.CYTOGEN
18	LP14863-2	COMPONENT	Collagen fibers.microscopic	Collagen fibers.microscopic	Collagen	PATH
19	LP14860-8	COMPONENT	Collagen fibers+Bastic	Collagen fibers+Elastic	Collagen+Elastic	PATH
20	LP14864-0	COMPONENT	Connective tissue.microscopic	Connective tissue.microscopic	Conn Tiss	PATH
21	LP14865-7	COMPONENT	Copper.microscopic observation	Copper.microscopic observation	Copper	PATH
	LP18541-0	COMPONENT	Dermatophagoides microceras	Dermatophagoides microceras	D microceras	ALLERGY
23	LP147463-6	COMPONENT	Dermatophagoides microceras	Dermatophagoides microœras IgE		ALLERGY
24	LP117825-2	COMPONENT	Do you have microphthalmia,	Do you have microphthalmia,	Microphthalmia small eye	PHENX
25	LP14866-5	COMPONENT	Fat.microscopic observation	Fat.microscopic observation	Fat	CHEM,PATH,UA
26	LP14867-3	COMPONENT	Fungus.microscopic observation	Fungus.microscopic observation	Fungus	PATH
27	LP6295-2	METHOD	Giemsa stain.3 micron	Giemsa stain.3 micron	Gie Stn 3 micron	PATH

Part Search results include the Part number, the Part type (Component, Method, etc.), the Part name/concept, the Part display name (an expanded version of the name/concept), and the preferred abbreviation for that Part.

The search string must follow the syntax described in the <u>Syntax section</u> of this document. The field names listed in the <u>Part Field Names section</u> of this document can also be used in the search string. The Reference Information button, when checked, enforces that search results must contain a reference information Description.

Additional description and discussion of LOINC Parts is provided in the LOINC Users' Guide.

'Answer List Search' provides searches for LOINC Answer Lists

The 'Answer List Search' screen lets you search for matching LOINC Answer Lists.

		IPAA Lab Auto Mapper View iew All Working Set Terms Hierarchy & Se		Answer List	Search		-			Welco	ome log in Regi
age				-				Search Answers			0
Row	AnswerList	Name	Description	# Answers	# LOINCs	- #	LA code	Answer	Code	Score	Description
1	LL2435-7	Age group	Infant, Newborn,	8	1	1	LA19747-7	Infant			
2	LL2835-8	AHRQ_SIR_10	AHRQ Forms	29	1	2	LA10403-6	Newbom			
3	LL4308-4	Bone age method	Methods to	4	1	3	LA9949-4	Child			
4	LL589-3	CARE_7_a02_Overall Status Prognosis	Overall Status	5	1	4	LA19748-5	Pre-school			
5	LL2145-2	CIHI-reason med not prescribed	Not	4	1	5	LA19749-3	Adolescent			
6	LL4495-9	CMS_OASIS Influenza vaccine received	Answers: 8; Scale:	8	0	6	LA13524-6	Adult			
7	LL4497-5	CMS_OASIS Reason pneumococcal	Answers: 4; Scale:	4	0	7	LA19750-1	Middle aged			
8	LL98-5	CR_1410_BRM treatment	NAACCR - RX Summ	18	1	8	LA19751-9	Aged			
9	LL10 <mark>4-</mark> 1	CR_1470_Protocol eligibility	NAACCR - Protocol	9	1						
10	LL18 <mark>4-</mark> 3	CR_230	NAACCR - Age at	1	1						
11	LL1884-7	FMQAI_05_Reason no transplantinfo	Medically	6	1						
12	LL1901-9	FMQAI_15_Employment status	Unemployed/Employe	8	3						
13	LL2494-4	General Physical Condition - NSRAS	Neonatal general	4	1						
14	LL864-0	Heart attack age	Heart attack age	5	6						
15	LL370-8	HL79031_Immunizsation	HL7 Immunization	5	1						
16	LL940-8	Imm_status	CDC Status in	6	2						
17	LL4515-4	Infant 1-7 days old Infant 8-28 days	Age range of infant	2	0						
18	LL1822-7	NEMSIS_35_inj riskfactors	Auto v	14	1						
19	LL3213-7	NMMDS_Age category	Age by five-year	13	1						
20	LL778-2	OASIS-C_M1034	Overall status that	5	1						
21	LL781-6	OASIS-C_M1045	Reason influenza	7	1						
22	LL782-4	OASIS-C_M1055	Reason PPV not	5	1						
23	LL991-1	PhenX05_04-age stopped	Still	3	1						
24	LL1111-5	PhenX07_02_drinking weekly age	Yes, No, Notthat Old	3	1						
	LL1472-1	PhenX07_37_age range first hormone	Before age 45/45	7	3						
11111	LL1473-9	PhenX07_38_age range current	Currently	8	3						
27	LL1480-4	PhenX07_45_age range alcohol	Under 20 yrs of	6	1						
28	111174-3	PhenX09_13_first age rash	Under 2 years/2 to 4	3	1						

Answer List Search results on the left pane include the Answer List number, the Answer List name, the Answer List description, the number of answers displayed for the list, and the number of LOINCs that use this Answer List. If one and only one Answer List is selected in the left pane, then the right pane displays the text of each answer and the code for that answer.

Double-clicking on an Answer List Search result (in the left pane) brings up the details for that Answer List.

The search string must follow the syntax described in the <u>Syntax section</u> of this document. The field names listed in the <u>Answer List Field Names section</u> of this document can also be used in the search string.

Additional description and discussion of LOINC Answer Lists is provided in the LOINC Users' Guide.

Keyword Spell Check

While entering keywords, you might notice some keywords flagged as unknown. Words that are unknown to RELMA are displayed with a "squiggle" underline. To review suggested keywords, rightclick the word and select any provided term.

			uto Mapper View Help g Set Terms Hierarchy & Search Limits	Part Search	Answer List	Search								
		gluc	glucose						Units		Se	earch	2	
			gluc use Use St	andard Sea	arch	•	Common Labs SI		•					
	-		Ignore All											
id	Tree	abç	Spell	Description	Tester	Cushan	Method	Carla	E-HOH	E-d latte	Deals	SIRank	Class	Lanablas
	core	LOINC 53553.4	Estimated average glucose	Property SCnc	Timing Pt	System Bld	Estimated from	Scale Qn	ExUCU mmol/L	ExUnits mmol/L	Rank		CHEM	LongNam Glucose r
1	17.1059 12.9901		Glucose	SCnc	Pt	Bld	Estimated nom	Qn	mmol/L	mmol/L			CHEM	Glucose
2	12.9901		Glucose	SCnc	Pt	Body fld		Qn	mmol/L	mmol/L			CHEM	Glucose
4	12.9901		Glucose	SCnc	Pt	CSF		Qn	mmol/L	mmol/L			CHEM	Glucose
5	12.9901		Glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas		Qn	mmol/L	mmol/L			CHEM	Glucose
6	12.9901		Glucose	ACnc	Pt	Urine		Ord	ninoi je	inition/ E	116		CHEM	Glucose
7	12.9901		Glucose	ACnc	Pt	Urine	Test strip	Ord			309	309		Glucose
8	12.9901		Glucose	SCnc	Pt	Urine		Qn	mmol/L	mmol/L	505		CHEM	Glucose
9	12.9901		Glucose	SCnc	Pt	Urine	Test strip	Qn	mmol/L	mmol/L			UA	Glucose
10	18.2318	14753-8	Glucose^1H post 100 g glucose PO	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas		Qn	mmol/L	mmol/L			CHAL	Glucose
11	18.2318		Glucose^1H post 50 g glucose PO	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas		Qn	mmol/L	mmol/L			CHAL	Glucose
12	18.2318		Glucose^1H post 75 g glucose PO	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas		Qn	mmol/L	mmol/L		876	CHAL	Glucose
13	18.2318	14756-1	Glucose^1H post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas		Qn	mmol/L	mmol/L		928	CHAL	Glucose
14	14.5273	40287-5	Glucose^1H post meal	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas		Qn	mmol/L	mmol/L		1362	CHAL	Glucose [
15	18.2318	14757-9	Glucose^2H post 100 g glucose PO	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas		Qn	mmol/L	mmol/L		896	CHAL	Glucose
16	18.2318	14995-5	Glucose^2H post 75 g glucose PO	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas		Qn	mmol/L	mmol/L		835	CHAL	Glucose[
17	18.2318	14759-5	Glucose^2H post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas		Qn	mmol/L	mmol/L		884	CHAL	Glucose
18	14.5273	14761-1	Glucose^2H post meal	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas		Qn	mmol/L	mmol/L		1141	CHAL	Glucose
19	18.2318	32319-6	Glucose^30M post 75 g glucose PO	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas		Qn	mmol/L	mmol/L		1230	CHAL	Glucose
20	18.2318	14764-5	Glucose^3H post 100 g glucose PO	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas		Qn	mmol/L	mmol/L		914	CHAL	Glucose
21	18.2318	14765-2	Glucose^3H post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas		Qn	mmol/L	mmol/L		880	CHAL	Glucose

Please note if a Preferred Language Variant is in use, the spell check function will not highlight any unknown concepts for any language.

Import Local Terms from a Delimited File or Excel Spreadsheet

Using a Delimited File

One method to import your local codes into the RELMA program involves the creation of a flat, delimited text file. The file should be delimited using the vertical bar, tab, comma, or some other character that is not contained in your code or description fields. You may enclose fields using double quotes "" to include text delimiters in your code or description fields. The following information may be included in the file:

Using an Excel Spreadsheet

When importing a file with the extension of .xls or .xlsx, RELMA will recognize the file, surround all cell values with the text qualifier of " and disable the that option within the import form.

Details

Field (Column)	Requireme nt	Description
Battery Code	Optional	The battery code and description fields are required when your test codes are re-used for different specimens or methods - i.e. use of same code for PO2 whether your
Battery Description	Optional	battery is ABG (arterial blood gas) or VBG (venous blood gas). Reported in HL7 v2.x OBR-4.
Battery Code System	Optional	Name of the coding system associated with this code.
Test Code	Required	Reported in HL7 v2 OBX-3.1.
Test Description	Required	Reported in HL7 v2 OBX-3.2.
Test Code System	Optional	Name of the coding system associated with this code. Reported in HL7 v2 OBX-3.3.
Units	Optional	Reported in HL7 v2 OBX-6.
Lab Section	Optional	The lab section often gives hints about the specimen, when the specimen is not explicitly stated in the test description.
Tag With	Optional	Assigns a tag to the local term using the value(s) contained in this field (see more below).
LOINC Code	Optional	Please provide if this test was previously mapped.
Comments	Optional	Please provide any comments.
Sample Data	Optional	Please provide sample answers and results. Reported in HL7 v2 OBX-5.
Abnormal Flag	Optional	Reported in HL7 v2 OBX-8.
Normal Range	Optional	Reported in HL7 v2 OBX-7.
Related Code	Optional	A code from an external coding system like CPT4 or ICD9.
Related Code System	Optional	A code system identifier that specifies where the related code came from (e.g. "C4" for CPT4; "I9" for ICD9).
Related Code	Optional	A description of the external code.

Description					
Institution List	Optional	A list of institutions that use this local term.			
Sort Order	Optional	An optional field that will allow special sorting within RELMA on the "Show All" screen.			
Patient Count	Optional	r of patients in system associated with the local term.			
Observation Count	Optional	Number of recorded observations involving the local term.			
Earliest Observation	Optional	Timestamp or date of earliest recorded observation for the local term.			
Most Recent Observation	Optional	Timestamp or date of the most recent recorded observation for the local term.			
Minimum Value	Optional	Minimum value stored for the local term.			
Maximum Value	Optional	Maximum value stored for the local term.			
Average Value	Optional	Average value stored for the local term.			

For some laboratories, the test code and test description may contain enough details to perform the mapping. In other facilities, there is a close relationship between test batteries and individual tests that may not be apparent if only the test information is used. For example the OBR (battery) that says "Arterial blood gases" and the one that says "Venous blood gas" may share a common OBX code named "pO2". In such circumstances you need to consider the OBR (battery code) as well as the OBX code to map to the correct LOINC code. If the battery named ABG had a test code called "Art PO2" and the battery named VGB had a test code called "Ven PO2", you do not have to consider the battery test code to decide how to map the test code. You can also look at your HL7 messages or the database that relates battery to test codes to decide whether to include the OBR code in the import file.

In addition to your local terms, you can also import sample data values with units, abnormal flags, and normal ranges. RELMA will store these samples and display them in a dropdown box on the mapping screen. When you import local terms with sample data, RELMA expects each record to contain the complete code information.

RELMA also allows you to import other information like patient counts and minimum values from your local database. This information will be displayed on the "Show All" screen and the local term details dialog. This information is optional and exists strictly to assist the user in having access to information that may assist him or her in mapping the local terms to LOINC.

The following is an example showing the information that should be included in the import. See next page for a delimited text example.

Battery code	Battery Description	Test Code	Test Description	Units
		EOSAB	ABSOLUTE EOSINOPHILS BLD	K/CUMM
		EOSJT	EOS - JOINT FLD	0/0
		PURKRS	PURKINJE CELL AB SER	
		UDSB	BZDP	
		UDSBG	BENZOYLEC	
		UDSO	OPIATES	
		UDST	TCA	

		UTP4R	TOTAL PROTEIN UA	MG/24 HR
		UTPR	TOTAL PROTEIN UA	MG/DL
		WBCT	WHITE BLOOD CT	K/CUMM
AFBCL	ACID FAST CULT	CULT	CULTURE	
ANAC	ANAEROBIC CULTURE	CULT	CULTURE	
BGART	BLD GAS ART - RT	FIO2	O2 INSPIRED	
BGART	BLD GAS ART - RT	нсоз	BICARBONATE	MMOL/L
BGART	BLD GAS ART - RT	025	O2 SATURATION	00
BGART	BLD GAS ART - RT	PCO2	PCO2	MMHG
BGART	BLD GAS ART - RT	PH	PH	
BGART	BLD GAS ART - RT	PO2	PO2	MMHG
BLC	BLOOD CULTURE	CULT	CULTURE	
BLDAFB	ACID FAST CULT,BLD	CULT	CULTURE	
CBCDF	CBC+DIFF	НСТ	HEMATOCRIT	00
CBCDF	CBC+DIFF	HGB	HEMOGLOBIN	G/DL
CBCDF	CBC+DIFF	LYMPH	LYMPHOCYTE	00
CBCDF	CBC+DIFF	MCH	MCH	PG
CBCDF	CBC+DIFF	MCHC	MCHC	G/DL
CBCDF	CBC+DIFF	MCV	MCV	FL
CBCDF	CBC+DIFF	META	METAMYELOCYTE	00
CBCDF	CBC+DIFF	MMYEL	MYELOCYTE	olo
CBCDF	CBC+DIFF	MONO	MONOCYTE	00
CBCDF	CBC+DIFF	MPV	MPV	FL
CBCDF	CBC+DIFF	PLT	PLATELET COUNT	K/CUMM
CTFLD	CELL COUNT BF	APPRB	BODY FLD-APPR	
CTFLD	CELL COUNT BF	BASOB	BODY FLD-BASO	010
CTFLD	CELL COUNT BF	COLB	BODY FLD-COLOR	
CTFLD	CELL COUNT BF	EOSB	BODY FLD-EOS	00
CTFLD	CELL COUNT BF	LYMB	BODY FLD-LYMPHS	00
CTFLD	CELL COUNT BF	MACRB	BODY FLD-MACRPHG	00
EBVSOT	EPSTEIN-BARR SCREEN	EBNA	NUCLEAR AG ANTIBODY	TITER
EBVSOT	EPSTEIN-BARR SCREEN	VCAG	VIRAL CAPSID AG/IGG	TITER
EBVSOT	EPSTEIN-BARR	VCAM	AG/IGM-VIRAL CAPSID	TITER

	SCREEN			
GCMASS	GCMASS CONFIRM	AMPHCUT	AMPHET CUTOFF	NG/ML
GCMASS	GCMASS CONFIRM	AMPHET	AMPHET	NG/ML
GCMASS	GCMASS CONFIRM	MNACUT	MONOACETMORP CUTOFF	NG/ML
GCMASS	GCMASS CONFIRM	MONOAC	MONOACETMORP	NG/ML
GTT3H	T3H GLUCOSE TOLERANCE 3H		GLUCOSE FASTING	MG/DL
GTT3H	F3H GLUCOSE TOLERANCE 3H		GLUCOSE 1H	MG/DL
GTT3H	GLUCOSE TOLERANCE 3H	GT2	GLUCOSE 2H	MG/DL
GTT3H	GLUCOSE TOLERANCE 3H	GT3	GLUCOSE 3H	MG/DL
HIAA5	5HIA UA 24H	DUR	DURATION OF COLLECTION	HRS
HIAA5	5HIA UA 24H	HIAAR	5HIAA	MG/24H R
HIAA5	5HIA UA 24H	UVOL	VOLUME UA	ML
THC	THROAT CULTURE	CULT	CULTURE	
UAMCP	UA MICROSCOPIC	BACT	URINE-BACTERIA	/HPF
UAMCP	UA MICROSCOPIC	COCRY	CRYSTALS-CA OXAL	/HPF
UAMCP	UA MICROSCOPIC	EPIU	URINE-EPI CELL	/HPF
UAMCP	UA MICROSCOPIC	HYAL	CASTS-HYALINE	/LPF
UAMCP	UA MICROSCOPIC	MUC	URINE-MUCUS	/LPF
UAMCP	UA MICROSCOPIC	UAMRPH	URATE CRYSTALS-AMORPH	/HPF
ZZ01	SUSCEPTIBILITY	AK	AMIKACIN	
ZZ01	SUSCEPTIBILITY	AM	AMPICILLIN	
ZZ01	SUSCEPTIBILITY	AMC	AMOXICILLIN/CLAVULANIC A	
ZZ01	SUSCEPTIBILITY	AMS	AMPICILLIN/SULBACTAM	
ZZ01	SUSCEPTIBILITY	AZM	AZITHROMYCIN	
ZZ01	SUSCEPTIBILITY	MTYP	METHOD	

This is the same example in delimited form using the vertical bar character.

||EOSAB|ABSOLUTE EOSINOPHILS BLD|K/CUMM ||EOSJT|EOS - JOINT FLD|% ||PURKRS|PURKINJE CELL AB SER| ||UDSB|BZDP| ||UDSBG|BENZOYLEC| ||UDS0|OPIATES| ||UDST|TCA|

||UTP4R|TOTAL PROTEIN UA|MG/24 HR ||UTPR|TOTAL PROTEIN UA|MG/DL ||WBCT|WHITE BLOOD CT|K/CUMM AFBCL|ACID FAST CULT|CULT|CULTURE| ANAC | ANAEROBIC CULTURE | CULT | CULTURE | BGART | BLD GAS ART - RT | FIO2 | O2 INSPIRED | BGART | BLD GAS ART - RT | HCO3 | BICARBONATE | MMOL/L BGART | BLD GAS ART - RT | 02S | 02 SATURATION | & BGART | BLD GAS ART - RT | PCO2 | PCO2 | MMHG BGART | BLD GAS ART - RT | PH | PH | BGART | BLD GAS ART - RT | PO2 | PO2 | MMHG BLC|BLOOD CULTURE|CULT|CULTURE| BLDAFB ACID FAST CULT, BLD CULT CULTURE CBCDF | CBC+DIFF | HCT | HEMATOCRIT | % CBCDF | CBC+DIFF | HGB | HEMOGLOBIN | G/DL CBCDF | CBC+DIFF | LYMPH | LYMPHOCYTE | % CBCDF | CBC+DIFF | MCH | MCH | PG CBCDF | CBC+DIFF | MCHC | MCHC | G/DL CBCDF | CBC+DIFF | MCV | MCV | FL CBCDF | CBC+DIFF | META | METAMYELOCYTE | % CBCDF | CBC+DIFF | MMYEL | MYELOCYTE | % CBCDF | CBC+DIFF | MONO | MONOCYTE | % CBCDF|CBC+DIFF|MPV|MPV|FL CBCDF | CBC+DIFF | PLT | PLATELET COUNT | K/CUMM CTFLD|CELL COUNT BF|APPRB|BODY FLD-APPR| CTFLD|CELL COUNT BF|BASOB|BODY FLD-BASO|% CTFLD|CELL COUNT BF|COLB|BODY FLD-COLOR| CTFLD|CELL COUNT BF|EOSB|BODY FLD-EOS|% CTFLD|CELL COUNT BF|LYMB|BODY FLD-LYMPHS|% CTFLD|CELL COUNT BF|MACRB|BODY FLD-MACRPHG|% EBVSOT | EPSTEIN-BARR SCREEN | EBNA | NUCLEAR AG ANTIBODY | TITER EBVSOT|EPSTEIN-BARR SCREEN|VCAG|VIRAL CAPSID AG/IGG|TITER EBVSOT|EPSTEIN-BARR SCREEN|VCAM|AG/IGM-VIRAL CAPSID|TITER GCMASS | GCMASS CONFIRM | AMPHCUT | AMPHET CUTOFF | NG/ML GCMASS | GCMASS CONFIRM | AMPHET | AMPHET | NG/ML GCMASS | GCMASS CONFIRM | MNACUT | MONOACETMORP CUTOFF | NG/ML GCMASS | GCMASS CONFIRM | MONOAC | MONOACETMORP | NG/ML GTT3H|GLUCOSE TOLERANCE 3H|GT0|GLUCOSE FASTING|MG/DL GTT3H|GLUCOSE TOLERANCE 3H|GT1|GLUCOSE 1H|MG/DL GTT3H|GLUCOSE TOLERANCE 3H|GT2|GLUCOSE 2H|MG/DL GTT3H|GLUCOSE TOLERANCE 3H|GT3|GLUCOSE 3H|MG/DL HIAA5 | 5HIA UA 24H | DUR | DURATION OF COLLECTION | HRS HIAA5|5HIA UA 24H|HIAAR|5HIAA|MG/24HR HIAA5|5HIA UA 24H|UVOL|VOLUME UA|ML THC | THROAT CULTURE | CULT | CULTURE | UAMCP|UA MICROSCOPIC|BACT|URINE-BACTERIA|/HPF UAMCP|UA MICROSCOPIC|COCRY|CRYSTALS-CA OXAL|/HPF UAMCP|UA MICROSCOPIC|EPIU|URINE-EPI CELL|/HPF UAMCP|UA MICROSCOPIC|HYAL|CASTS-HYALINE|/LPF UAMCP|UA MICROSCOPIC|MUC|URINE-MUCUS|/LPF UAMCP|UA MICROSCOPIC|UAMRPH|URATE CRYSTALS-AMORPH|/HPF ZZ01 | SUSCEPTIBILITY | AK | AMIKACIN | ZZ01 | SUSCEPTIBILITY | AM | AMPICILLIN | ZZ01 | SUSCEPTIBILITY | AMC | AMOXICILLIN/CLAVULANIC Al ZZ01 | SUSCEPTIBILITY | AMS | AMPICILLIN / SULBACTAM |

To initiate the import program option, click on the "Import Local Terms" button or select File > Import Local Terms from Delimited File or Excel Spreadhsheet from the menu on either the welcome or mapping screens. A Windows Explorer window will open, prompting you to select the file to import. Locate the file you created, highlight it, and then click the [Open] button. A screen similar to the one shown in the figure below should appear.

lame of Local T	File:				-
Default Lab Sect			/ou may cre name in the		section by typin
ose the delimite	r that separates your fields				
Tab 🔘 S	Semicolon 🔘 Comma 🔘	Space 🔘	Other:]	
rst Row Contain	ns Column Headers			Text Qua	lifier:
	of data to one of the fields, click or vn list, and select the field into whi				
	vn list, and select the field into whi				
of the drop dow ription are requ	vn list, and select the field into whi Jired fields.	ch you desire y			
ofthedrop dow cription are requ #1 Test Code	vn list, and select the field into whi uired fields. #2	ch you desire y #3 Units	our datato t		
of the drop dow cription are requ #1 Test Code 44	vn list, and select the field into whi Jired fields. #2 Test Description	ch you desire y #3 Units	our datato t	be imported.	
of the drop dow cription are requ #1 Test Code 44 45	vn list, and select the field into whi uired fields. #2 Test Description Sodium SerPl Qn	ch you desire y #3 Units Norm	our datato t	be imported.	
of the drop dow cription are requ #1 Test Code 44 45 46	vn list, and select the field into whi uired fields. #2 Test Description Sodium SerPl Qn Potassium SerPl Qn	ch you desire y #3 Units Norm LOI	our datato t Units nal Range	be imported.	
of the drop dow cription are requ #1 Test Code 44 45 46 47	vn list, and select the field into whi uredfields. #2 Test Description Sodium SerPl Qn Potassium SerPl Qn Chloride SerPl Qn	ch you desire y #3 Units Norn LOI Lab	our datato t Units nal Range NC Code	be imported.	
of the drop dow cription are requ #1 Test Code 44 45 46 47 55	vn list, and select the field into whi uired fields. #2 Test Description Sodium SerPl Qn Potassium SerPl Qn Chloride SerPl Qn C02-Tot SerPl Qn	ch you desire y #3 Units Norn LOI Lab Rela	Units nal Range NC Code	be imported.	

The first part of the screen is a place for you to enter the name of the Local Term File and a default lab section for the group of local codes being imported. The Local Term File name is required and is simply a grouping mechanism provided to allow you to work on a subset of all the records stored in the LMOF database file. If you enter a new name into the text box, you will create a Local Term File. If you enter a Local Term File name that already exists in the database, you will append the imported terms to the existing group of local terms. A default lab section allows you to categorize those imported local codes for individualized lab sections that have not been specified. For example, you may wish to import a group of codes that include lab sections like HEMATOLOGY, UROLOGY and SEROLOGY, but for those codes that do not have a lab section defined you wish to assign the more generic CHEMISTRY.

If you are importing with a delimited text file, the frame in the center of the screen allows you to select the delimiter. Once you select the proper delimiter, you should see the first 250 records of your data displayed in the grid change to reflect your selection. If you are importing using an Excel Spreadhseet, the grid should automatically display the first 250 records of your data. The top row of the grid displays the physical field number from your file based on the currently selected delimiter.

The task now is to assign the fields in your file to the proper field in the LMOF database. The LMOF allows you to import data into the following fields. These are:

- Battery Code
- Battery Description
- Battery Code System

- Test Code
- Test Description
- Test Code System
- Units
- Lab Section
- LOINC Code
- Comments
- Sample Data
- Abnormal Flag
- Normal Range
- Related Code
- Related Code System
- Related Code Description
- Institution List
- Sort Order
- Patient Count
- Observation Count
- Earliest Observation
- Most Recent Observation
- Minimum Value
- Maximum Value
- Average Value

To assign a column of data to one of the eight fields, click on the second header row of the grid, click on the arrow to the right of the dropdown list, and select the field into which you desire your data to be imported. In the figure above, the user has assigned column #1 from the input file to the Test Code field. Likewise, column #2 from the input file is assigned to the Test Description field and column #3 is assigned to the Units field.

It is possible to join multiple fields together from the input file into a single field in the LMOF. This is accomplished by assigning the same field name to more than one column of data. When the data is imported, the columns are concatenated together, separated with a SPACE character. The columns are concatenated from left to right across the screen. You can control the order of this by rearranging the columns to suit your needs. To move a column, click and hold on the column header. When you see a thick vertical bar appear, you can drag the column to a new position.

Another option that exists in the list of field mappings is a feature named "Tag With". Instead of mapping a specified field to the pre-defined LMOF database field, you may use the value(s) contained in this field as a logical grouping (e.g., workflow management, labels).

Note: Fields that are delimited with multiple values will result in multiple tags. For instance, if a file is comma delimited and the specified field contains "high, lab, Jane", separate tags of high, lab, and Jane will be created and assigned to this local term.

Directly below the grid on the left side of the screen is a checkbox labeled "Case Sensitive". This checkbox enables RELMA to determine whether or not you wish to import case sensitive data, meaning data that are interpreted differently based on upper and lower case combinations of letters (e.g., apple, APPLE, Apple). If this box is checked, several records containing the same text but with different combinations of upper and lower case letters can be imported into your Local Term File. For example, records containing test codes of "INPC76", "inpc76", and "INpc76" would all be imported as individual records. If this checkbox is unchecked, only the first of the codes will be imported.

If you have followed the steps outlined above, you are now ready to import your data. Click the button labeled [Import Terms] and the process will begin. Please note that any data longer than the maximum field size will automatically be truncated. As your records are imported, the status bar at the bottom of the screen will display a progress message. Once the import is complete, a message will be displayed showing the total record count, imported record count, duplicate record count and the number of records skipped due to improper data. Additionally, you will see at the bottom of the screen stating "Import complete. X records added to the [Name of Local Term File] Local Term File". Upon closing the results message, the process to identify unrecognizable concepts will begin. For details

of this process, please refer to the Pre-Mapping Activities section of this document. Click the [Exit] button to return to the welcome screen.

Import Local Terms into RELMA from an HL7 File

Another method for importing your local codes into RELMA involves creating one or more files which contain HL7 messages. RELMA can scan a version 2.x HL7 file for OBR and OBX codes and create local term file records for each unique pair that it finds in your file(s). RELMA can also store the sample data, units, abnormal flags, and normal ranges if they are provided in the messages. At minimum, in order for a local term file record to be created, your HL7 messages will need to provide OBX codes and descriptions.

To resolve local term information, RELMA scans your HL7 file(s) for MSH segments. After it finds an MSH segment, RELMA then looks for the OBR and OBX segments. If the OBR and OBX segments are found, RELMA attempts to read data stored in the OBR-4 and OBX-3. OBX segments are also examined for sample data, units, normal ranges, and abnormal flags in the OBX-5, OBX-6, OBX-7, and OBX-8 segments, respectively.

Users may choose to import the primary, alternate, or both code sets found in the OBR-4 and OBX-3 segments. Null values in the OBX-3 will be ignored. Additionally, users can filter the import process by HL7 Message type by focusing on the important messages. In scenarios where sample data would not be beneficial, the user can forgo the Import Process for sample data by clicking the "Skip Import Process" under the Sample Values section.

Path to HL7 File:	ettings\ckelker\My Documents\Relma\SA	MPLES'HL7_IMPORT_TEST_DATA.HL	7 Browse
Name of Local Term File:	SAMPLE-HL7-Import		-
Default Lab Section:	Vou ma	ay create a new lab section by typing a	a name in the box.
Import Local Terms from:	 Primary Codes Only (Default) Both Primary and Alternate Codes Alternate Codes Only 	- 172 ·	of Most Frequent 5
HL7 Message Filter:	ORU^R01	# of Li	owest (numeric) 5
Import Progress:			
itatistics	Value		
Jumber of Messages	185		
Jumber of OBR Segments	185		
lumber of OBX Segments	1,199		
lumber of NTE Segments	0		
Asgs / Sec	8		
fotal Time	00:00:23		
Estimated Time till Completion	00:00:01		
File Size	229,573		

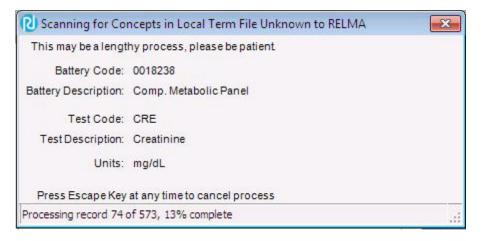
Pre-Mapping Activities

Check the Test Names in Local Term File

Prior to mapping, you may wish to locate the words and units in your local term descriptions that are not known to the RELMA program (i.e. they are not part of the LOINC vocabulary). This is accomplished by choosing Tools > Check the Test Names in Local Term Submission on the dropdown menu on either the welcome or mapping screen. If this is the first time running the RELMA program or you have not previously scanned the local term file in use, you will see a message similar to the one shown in the figure below. Otherwise, choosing this menu option will bring you to the Review Unknown Concepts screen.

Process Local Term File?	×
RELMA Cannot find any unknown words/units for the RADIOLOGY Local file. Would you like to process the local term file now?	Term File. Either there are no unknown words/units or you haven't processed the
(<u>Y</u> es	<u>No</u>

Clicking "Yes" will begin the scan process. During the scan, you should see a screen similar to the figure below.



During the scan, RELMA will examine both the battery descriptions and the test descriptions of each of the records in the current Local Term File. The text of the record currently being processed is displayed in the center of the dialog box and the program's progress is displayed in the status bar at the bottom of the screen.

In the example, the program is currently processing the 74th record out of 573 total records in the Local Term File. As noted above the status bar, you can interrupt the processing of records by pressing the ESC key on your keyboard. However, you should run the process to completion before proceeding to the next step. If you terminate the process before completion, it will return to the beginning when the process is restarted.

After the program has completed its search for unknown words and units, the program will take the user to the screen shown below.

ID	Battery	Battery Description	Test	Test Description	Units	Lab Section
242			27657	Acetamino + Phenacetin Ur QI Scn		
		phrase, please typ	ein a full	eviation, acronym or truncation ofa ly spelled out version of the concep out, see if there is a equivalent in the l	t. If the w	ord or Replace Everywhere
Unkno	wn Concept					Replace for Lab Section
	lled out form	-				Replace for Term
	wn concepts					
beg	ainning with					Ignore Everywhere
						Ignore for Lab Section
						Ignore for Term
						Scan For Unknown Conce
						Print Concepts Not in LOIN
		First	Pre	vious Next Last		Exit

ReviewingUnknownConcepts

Once the scan is complete, you are given the opportunity to replace your abbreviations and institution-specific terminology with words that the RELMA program can use to assist you in the mapping process. This word replacement process is very similar to running the spell checker in a word processor or other program.

In the top area of the screen is a grid. The grid will be filled with those terms from the current Local Term File that contains the current unknown word and units. In the example shown above, the program has found and identified the unknown string "ACETAMINO". This string appears in only one record in the Local Term File so we see one row in the grid at the top of the screen.

In the center of the screen, the unknown word is labeled. Just below the unknown word is a text box where you can type in a replacement word. As you begin to type the correct word in the text box, the program will try to assist you by displaying a list of words from the LOINC lexicon that match the characters that you have typed. When you see the correct word in the list, click it with the mouse, and it will be placed in the replacement text box (you can also finish typing in the entire word).

Now that you have the replacement word, you have to tell the program how you want to make the replacement(s). On the lower right side of the screen is a series of buttons: The first three provide options for making a word translation and the second three buttons provide options to tell RELMA to ignore the string.

To eliminate redundant work, there are three options for replacing words:

1. The [Replace Everywhere] button allows for the unknown word to be translated into your replacement word everywhere it occurs in the current Local Term File.

2. The [Replace for Lab Section] button is only available if you select a record from the grid at the top of the screen that has been assigned to a Lab Section. In these instances, the translation will be made for all other records in the Local Term File that also belong to that Lab Section. Using this option, you can instruct RELMA to translate the same unknown word into different LOINC words in

different lab groups. For example, the string "ag" might be translated to "silver" in one lab section and "antigen" in another lab section.

3. A third level of granularity is available with the [Replace for Term] button. With this option you assign word translations on a record-by-record basis. Simply select the record for which the translation is appropriate and then click the button. Records can be selected using the standard Windows selection keys strokes.

The three "Ignore" buttons are used in those instances where a word should be ignored or for which there is no replacement. For example, the word "CLERICAL" is probably a word that would not be helpful to RELMA when looking for LOINC terms and can be safely ignored. The "Ignore" buttons are used exactly like the replace buttons and each ignore option has the same scope as its "Replace" counterpart.

At the bottom of the screen are buttons for traversing the unknown words in the current Local Term File. The button labeled [First] will move you to the first unknown word in the Local Term File. Likewise, the [Last] button will take you to the last unknown word in the Local Term File. The [Previous] and [Next] buttons move you through the list one word at a time.

Printing Unknown Concepts

After all of the unknown words and units have been identified, those that were not replaced or ignored can be displayed and printed using the [Print Concepts Not in LOINC] button. From this screen, shown in the figure below, you can view, zoom and print the results of a word search.

When the screen first appears, the main viewing area will be blank. Clicking on the [Preview] button will cause the search results to be summarized and formatted for display and printing.

The example in the figure below shows the results from the Local Term File named SAMPLE. You can see from the display that page 1 of 1 pages is currently being displayed. The controls on either side of the page number display allow you to traverse the report a page at a time either forward or backward. The dropdown list box with the magnifying glass icon provides the ability to zoom the size of the display to different magnifications. The printer icon displays the Windows print dialog box allowing you to select a printer.

The example in the figure below shows four unknown words. The string "GCMASS" appears four times, "MONOACETMORP" appears in two records and the other two words appear once each. In the next step of the process, you will be given the opportunity to provide a translation for these words.

REL							
REL							
REL							
	MA - Unkno	wn Words and Units	for the S	AMPLE Local Term	File		
Words Unknown to B Unknown Word	0000000	de Basse - Bass (aster	Trees Gode	Test Description	Units	-	
BZDP	Battery Co	de Battery Description	UDSB	B2DP	UNITE	E	
GCMASS	GCMASS	GCMASS CONFIRM	AMPHCUT	AMPHET CUTOFF	NG/ML		
COMASS	CCMASS	GCMASS CONFIRM	MPHET	AMPHET	NG/ML		
COMASS	CCMASS	GCHASS CONFIRM	MENCAC	MONGACETHORP	NG/ML		
MONOACETMORP	GCMASS	GCMASS CONFIRM	MONOAC	MONGACETMORP	NG/ML		
GCMASS	GCMASS	GCMASS CONFIRM	MNACUT	MONGACETMORP CUTOFF	NG/ML		
MONOACETMORP	GCMASS	GCMASS CONFIRM	MNACUT	MONGACETMORP CUTOFF	NG/ML		
DIAB	0007713	Gluc Gest Diab. Scn.	CEST	Glue Gest Diab. Sen.	mg/dL		
Sale and the second	205	da e contra c		100	50		
Units Unknown to B							
Unknown Unit		de Battery Description	Test Code	Test Description	Unite		
10 3/mL	0008917	Complete Blood Count	WBC	White Blood Cell	10 3/uL		
	NU NU	1.1.1.1. •	- Contraction				
							(
							Save as PI
							Save as RT
							L
							Desuisu
							Preview
							0
							Print
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Finit
							Finit

Mapping Local Terms to LOINC

After clicking the "Map Local Term to LOINC" button on the main screen, you should see a screen similar to the one shown in the figure below. The following pages describe in detail the screens used to conduct searches within the LOINC database and to interactively map local terms to LOINC terms.

ocal Te	PPING VIC	w All Working Set Terms H	lierarchy & S	Help Search Limits	Part Sea	arch Answ	ver List Se	earch							me login Re
	rm File —	Mapped to: Name:													
Ne	ext													local	Term Details
Prev	vious	1												coour	Torm Dotano
1000.000		OBR-4 Code: OBX-3		Units:	Sample	Values:				mit <mark>to Defa</mark>	ult Specime	n:			
FII	rst	UTP4	2	MG/24 HR	1				_						
La	ast	Click to add tag													
/iew:		Accept or enter OBR name an	d/or OBX nai	me											
All													_ (Soa	arch
: 18	86 of 191	PROTEIN UA								1				Sec	
3 C		Hide Words		Propose Tern	n	Cle	ar Input	s	Reset Limits	s	Standard S	earch	▼ N	o Con	mmon Limits
e L	ocal Word	s			# Hits		Use	Loc	al Words						# Hits
1 p	protein				1759		5							-	
-	Ja				7153		□ 6	í –							
	10							-							
3							□7								
4							□ 8								
id Ti	ree														
ow LOI	INC	Component		Property	Timing	System		Scale	Method	ExUCU	ExUnits	Rank	SIRank		View Detai
1	51740-9	6-Monoacetylmorphine.free	e /	MCnc	Pt	Urine		Qn	111	ng/mL	ng/mL				
2	47004-7	6-Monoacetylmorphine.free	1	MCnc	Pt	Urine		Qn	Confirm	ng/mL	ng/mL				Print Grid
3		Acylcarnitine/Carnitine.free		Ratio	Pt	Urine		Qn		{ratio}	ratio				Мар
4		Acylcarnitine/Carnitine.free		SRto	Pt	Urine		Qn			umol/u				-
5		Adenosine deaminase bind	ding protein	ACnc	Pt	Urine		Qn	2000000	K[IU]/L	AU/mL				Same
6	29946-1			ACnc	24H	Urine		Ord	Electrophoresis						Comment
7		Albumin		ACnc	Pt	Urine		Ord	2					-	
8	50949-7			ACnc	Pt	Urine			Test strip					-	Export
9	57369-1			MCnc	12H	Urine		Qn	Detection limit <=					-	Configure Ex
10	21059-1	Albumin		MCnc	24H	Urine		Qn		mg/dL	mg/dL				
-		Truncated T	avt			1			Drint D	review			,	1	Configure G

The MappingScreen

The mapping screen is the default screen that is displayed when a user chooses the "Map Local Terms to LOINC" option on the main screen. The screen displays a combination of data from the local term file and the LOINC database. The following sections describe, in more detail, different aspects of the mapping screen.

Navigating the Local Term File

In the upper left corner of the screen is a box labeled "Local Term File". This box contains several buttons, a dropdown list, and a textbox that let you navigate through the current local term file.

The "Next", "Previous", "First", and "Last" buttons allow you to traverse the terms in the current local term file. The order in which the terms are displayed is controlled by the current sort order of the local terms as displayed in the grid on the "View All Working Set Terms" TAB. To change the order of traversal, simply resort this grid as desired by clicking on the column headings at the top of the grid. The textbox below the buttons shows the row number from the grid for the local term which is currently being displayed on the mapping screen (#: X of Y). So, for example, the user could move from record #186 of 191 to record #187 of 191 by clicking on the "Next" button. You can also move directly to a particular record # by typing the number into the textbox and hitting the Enter key.

The dropdown list labeled "View:" gives you the ability skip local terms based on their mapping status. The default value is "All" which indicates that every record in the local term file can be displayed by navigating through the file using the buttons. Other options include "Mapped Only" which will cause the navigation buttons to skip any local terms which have not yet been mapped to a LOINC code. This option is useful for reviewing existing mappings. The "Unmapped Only" option will cause the navigation buttons to skip any records which have been already been assigned a LOINC term. This option is useful when you are focusing your efforts on mapping unmapped terms.

Mapped LOINC Information

If a local term has previously been mapped to a LOINC term, the "Mapped to" and "Name" fields will be populated with data from the LOINC database. The "Mapped to" field will contain the LOINC number of the term to which the local term is mapped. The "Name" field will contain the LOINC long common name associated with the LOINC code.

Users can edit the value of the "Mapped to" field by typing in a different LOINC number to remap the local term to the different value or double-clicking on the field to un-map the local term (i.e. delete its current LOINC mapping).

RELMA does not restrict the input in this field to LOINC codes. You can enter any text that you like. This feature allows you to map your local codes to codes from other coding systems.

Local Term Information

Beneath the mapped LOINC fields are several fields that contain data from the local term record the user is currently mapping to LOINC. The "OBR-4" and "OBX-3" fields contain the local term's battery and test codes respectively. "Units" is an editable field contains the units of measurement for the local term. The "Sample Values" dropdown control contains sample data as loaded into the RELMA program by the user during the "Import into RELMA" process. The "Limit to Default Specimen" field contains an editable list of default LOINC Systems associated with the local term's lab section (see the lab section of this manual for more information).

The field labeled "Accept or enter OBR name and/or OBX name" contains words from the local term's battery and test description fields. Words from the local term's battery description field are shown in red and can be turned off using the option in the User Preferences dialog (see the "Setting User Preferences" section for more details). Words from the local term's test description field are shown in green. Words that are unknown to RELMA are displayed with a "squiggle" underline.

Note: Any translations created using the "Check the Test Names in Local Term Submission" option described elsewhere in the manual are applied to the raw battery and test description data before being entered into the mapping screen display field.

Local Term Details

The button labeled "Local Term Details" displays a popup box that contains the complete local term record. This screen should resemble the figure below. This screen is handy when parts of the local term are cut off from being displayed on the search screen or when the user desires to view comments which are not displayed on the search screen.

Users can edit the local term's data using this popup box. Once edits have been made, the user simply presses the "Save" button and is returned to the search screen after the changes have been made.

al Term						
Local Term File:	SAMPLE		Mapped To: 22	32-7	# Obs:	
Lab Section:		-	Institution:		# Patients:	
Battery Code:	0000323		Units:		Min Value:	
Battery Name:	Catechol. Fractions	, 24 Hr. Urine			Max Value:	
attery Code System:	TST				Avg Value:	
Test Code:	#EPIN				Earliest Obs:	
		urine			Latest Obs:	
Test Code System:	TST					
Comments:					*	
	1				*	
Submitted Low	/ 2013 CI	ick to add tag				
mple Data:						
ow Count	Sample Value	Units	Abnormal Flag	Normal Range	OBR Note	OBX Note
ow count	1	The second second		g Homandange	obicitote	OBANOLE
				, normanianga		OBANOLE
				, Konnortonge		ODANOLE
Count				, risinariange		Obanote
Count				g riemaniange		OBANGLE
Count				, risinariange		OBANGLE
Count				g riemanicinge		Obritote
Count				g rivinariurgi		OBANGLE
				g riemanicinge		OBANGLE
				g riemanicinge		Obritote
				g rivinariorge		OBANGLE
Sw Count				g riemanicinge		OBANGLE
Sw Count				g riemanicinge		ODANGLE
				g riomaricange		
			4			

Mapping History

The tab with "Mapping History" will display all mappings made to the currently selected local term. See the figure below. This display is useful for seeing the history of mapping changes in the local term file.

pped On Mapped By LOINC Vers 7/2016 3:01 PM	sion 2.5
7/2016 3:01 PM	2.54

Search Button

The button labeled "Search" executes a search against the LOINC database (the keyboard shortcut Ctrl+Enter has the same functionality). For more information, please refer to the "Conducting a

Search" section of this manual.

Auto Mapper Search Dropdown Box

The dropdown box labeled "Auto Mapper Search" lets you select whether you use the Auto Mapper Search (which tries to find the LOINC Parts in your search phrase) or the standard Search (which just searches for the words in your search phrase). For more information, please refer to the "Conducting a Search" section of this manual.

Propose Term Button

The button labeled "Propose Term" button takes users to the "Propose a new LOINC" screen. This screen is used to define new LOINC terms the user would like to see created. For more information, please refer to "Appendix A: LOINC Submissions" for more information.

"Local Words" Boxes

RELMA parses the text associated with each local code and puts each word into a "Local Words" text box located in the center of the screen. The boxes that contain the individual keywords are displayed on the screen by default; however, users may elect to hide the boxes by toggling the "Hide Words" button to an off state. The figure below shows an example of the mapping screen with the keyword boxes hidden.

View:		Accept or enter OBR name and/or	OBX name				_	
#: [2 of 473	PROTEIN URIN	E				Search	?
		Show Words	Propose Term	Clear <u>I</u> nputs	<u>R</u> eset Limits	Standard Search	▼ No Common Limits	•

The figure below shows an example of the mapping screen with the keyword boxes displayed.

All	-	Accept or enter OBR name and/o	r OBX name								
#:	2 of 473	PROTEIN URIN	E						Sea	arch	?
		Hide <u>W</u> ords	Propose Term	1	Clear Inputs		<u>R</u> eset Limits	Standard Search	 No Cor 	mmon Limits	•
Use	Local Words	3		# Hits	Use	Local Word	s			# Hits	
₹ 1	protein			1554	5]	
▼ 2	urine			6717	6					1	
□ 3					7 🗆						
□ 4					8						
	1 .										

By default the keywords in the Test (OBX-3) and Battery (OBR-4) description are copied into the "Local Words" text box, but an option in the User Preferences dialog will also turn off copying the keywords in the Battery (OBR-4) description. One or more of these keywords may be used for searching the LOINC database, which will be discussed in more detail later in this manual.

RELMA automatically converts each keyword to uppercase even though the matches between the "Local Words" and those found in the LOINC database are case-insensitive.

Any special characters in the description, such as those found in the table below, will be translated by RELMA into space characters. For example, if the local description was "GRASS SORGHUM AB.IGE" then "GRASS", "SORGHUM", "AB", and "IGE" would each be placed into their own "Local Words" text box since RELMA would translate the period between "AB" and "IGE" into a space before separating the description into keywords. The exception is when a period appears between two numbers (e.g. 2.5) or before a single number (e.g., .6) and is used to represent a decimal number.

Charact er	Description
&	Ampersand
1	Apostrophe
(Open Parenthesis
)	Close Parenthesis
+	Plus
,	Comma
•	Period
/	Slash
\	Backslash
:	Colon
;	Semicolon
=	Equal Sign
^	Carat
[Open Bracket
]	Close Bracket
{	Open Curly Brace
}	Close Curly Brace
**	Double Star
>	Greater Than
<	Less Than
-	Dash

Local Words "Use" Checkboxes

To the left of each "Local Words" text box, under the bold heading "Use", is a Local Words checkbox. When a checkmark appears in the checkbox before a given Local Word, you are telling RELMA that you wish to use that Local Word in a LOINC database search. If there is no checkmark in the checkbox, it tells RELMA that you do not wish to use that Local Word in a LOINC database search. For example, in the figure above the checkboxes before "protein" and "UA" are checked so that both of those are included in the search.

Enabled by default, RELMA automatically places a checkmark next to words copied from the local term's OBR-4 and OBX-3 description fields. Similarly, if a user types a word into a Local Word text box and moves the cursor out of the textbox or presses the enter key, its associated Local Word checkbox will be automatically checked. Users can elect to turn off this automatic behavior by unchecking the "Auto Select Keyword" checkbox using the User Preferences dialog.

If a keyword copied from the description fields of the local term is not present in any LOINC term, the checkbox of the Local Word will not be checked and the word will be excluded from a LOINC database search.

Clearing the Search Inputs

While the RELMA tool automatically populates the Local Words boxes with keywords as the user navigates through their local term file, it is often useful to manually enter search terms into the Local Words boxes. To clear the screen and start a search without any keywords preloaded from the local term file, simply click the "Clear Inputs" button located to the right of the "Search" button. After pressing this button, all the local term file information (and the extra words) should be cleared from the screen, as shown in the figure below, and the user is free to type in new search words.

	PAA Lab Auto Mappo ew All Working Set Terms			anna l Annuar Lint (Security 1			Welcome lo	ogin Reg
cal Term File -	Mapped to: Nan		arch Limits Fart Se	sarch Answer List 3	bearch				
Next								Local Term	Details
Previous	OBR-4 Code: OB	X-3 Code:	Units: Sample	e Values:		Limit	o Default Specimen:		
First									
Last	Click to add tag								
fiew:	Accept or enter OBR name	and/or OBX nam	e						
								Search	
179 of 179	Hide Words	P	roposeTerm	Clear Inpu	ts [Reset Limits	Standard Search	No Common L	
e Local Word			# Hits		Local Wor			# Hit	
1				5	a secondaria de sec				
2				□ 6	1 () () () () () () () () () (
3				□ 7	, internet in the second secon				
4				□ 8	, 				
id Tree									
W LOINC	Component		Property Timin	g System	Scale Meth	od Ex	UCU ExUnits Rank	SIRank Cc V	iew Detail
									Print Grid
								-	
								- I	Мар
								_	Same
									Comment
									Comment
									Export
								Cor	Export

The Reset Limits button

There are many different settings, toggles, and check boxes in RELMA that you can use to help restrict your search results to the terms of interest. After a while it becomes difficult to remember what boxes you have checked and what settings you have enabled. In this situation, the "Reset Limits" button can be used to return the restrictions to their default settings. This can be especially useful in situations where no LOINC terms are being returned and you just want to start over.

Be aware that this button does not clear all limits; rather, it just resets the settings to their default condition. For example, we think that it is very important that the search algorithm include unit checking. So the "Exclude terms inconsistent with local units" is checked by default. If you do want to disable this feature, you will need to do it manually. The subset restriction in the status bar under the search screen should be handled manually.

The Results Grid and Tree

Further down on the mapping screen there are two tabs - one for the results grid and one for the results tree. The results grid is a flat, spreadsheet-like display with column headers that represent several of the LOINC database fields (Number, Short Name, Component, Property, etc.). Every time a user performs a search, the results of that search are displayed in this grid. The results tree shows the result LOINCs in their position in the multi-axial hierarchy, which as of LOINC version 2.61, contains all LOINCs.

NOTE - Export actions taken against the grid and tree (e.g. Print, Copy to Clipboard) affect either the selected rows or all rows, depending on what you pick on the Configure Export screen. (Other actions taken against the grid affect only the selected rows.)

Rearrange Column Order

To rearrange the column order, select a column by clicking on the column header and then drag the column to the preferred position.

The "Configure Grid" option can be used to select the columns being displayed and the order in which they are displayed on both the grid and the tree. That screen also allows you to reset the display to its default values.

Sort a Column

To sort a column in the grid, click on the column header. Clicking once sorts the grid in ascending order (A to Z). Clicking twice sorts the column in descending order (Z to A).

Sort Multiple Columns

To sort multiple columns, right-click and select "Sort Grid". Sort Grid settings are sticky during a RELMA session - for example:

- 1. You search for BLOOD.
- 2. You perform a Sort Grid so the results are sorted first by Component, then by System.
- 3. You search for SERUM.
- 4. The SERUM results are sorted first by Component, then by System.

Resizing a Column

To resize column width or row height, click on the line between two column or row headers and drag to resize the cell to the width or height you desire.

Printing

There are three ways to print the data in the grid. The first method uses the keyboard shortcut CTRL+P. The second method is to click on the "Print Grid" button located to the right of the grid. The third method is selecting File > Print Search Results from the menu. All of these methods will display the printer's dialog box and allow the user to customize his or her print job.

Note: The grid/tree must have at least one result before the options for printing will become available for your use.

Mapping

To map a local term to a LOINC term you may double click on a LOINC result in the grid or click the "Map" button to the right of the grid, which maps the local term to the highlighted LOINC term in the grid.

Exporting Search results

Most of the grids in the RELMA program provide robust options for exporting their contents to other programs. These options include:

- Copy to Clipboard
- Save to File
- Export to Excel
- Send as Email
- Print

By default, RELMA's standard action is to copy the highlighted rows to the Windows clipboard. To use this function, just highlight some rows in one of the grids, right click and select the "Export" option from the context menu. The selected rows are now in the Windows clipboard and available for pasting into another application. You can also use the standard CTRL-C keyboard combination.

Copy to the Clipboard is very useful, but sometimes you need more control over which fields are exported. Or you may want your output to go somewhere else. RELMA provides this additional control in the "Configure Export" option.

To use these options you first need to tell RELMA what action you want to perform, which fields to use, and whether to act on all rows or only the selected rows when performing the action. This is done via the "Configure Export" option available on the right click (context) menu and via the button on the mapping screen.

	#	Column Name	~	Copy to Clipboard
2	1	Row		🔿 Save to File
~	2	LOINC #		O Export to Excel
-	3	Component		
-	4	Property		O Send as Email
~	5	Time Aspect		O Print
~	6	System		
~	7	Scale		
~	8	Method		
~	9	Ex. UCUM Units		
~		Ex. Units		
✓	11	%99.+ Common Tests		
~	12	Order/Obs		
~	13	Doc./Section		
~	14	Class		
~	15	Long Common Name		
~	16	Short Name		
~	17	Туре	*	

The "Custom Export" Screen allows you to configure your export preferences and then save those settings for the remainder of your RELMA session. Once saved, you execute the desired action simply by choosing the "Export" option from the context menu or by pressing CTRL-E. Each grid and tree in the program has their own "Custom Export" screen so you can configure each one differently to suit your situation.

As shown in the screen shot, there are three main things you need to tell RELMA - what action you want to perform, which fields you want included, and whether to include all rows or only the selected rows. The actions are selected via the radio buttons on the right side of the screen. Only a single action can be selected at one time. The fields from the grid that available for export are listed on the left side of the screen. You check or uncheck fields as desired to get exactly the data that you want. If you want the field names included in the export, check the "Include column headers" box in the lower left of the screen.

When everything is configured as the way you need it, click the "Export and Save Configuration" button. As the name implies, this button does two things. First, it saves all of your selections for this session and this particular grid or tree. Second, it performs the action selected. If you are not ready to do the export at this time, you can use the "Save Configuration" button to save your setting but not perform the action. You can also use the Cancel button to leave the screen without making any changes or performing any action.

After you have saved your export configuration, you can repeatedly execute the selected action for the selected grid by simply clicking the "Export" option from the context menu or by pressing CTRL-E.

Tree Search Results

On the tree search results, the search results are displayed in a hierarchical fashion. This tree is organized identically to the "multi-axial" hierarchy on the search restriction screen.

To map a local term, highlight one of the LOINC codes returned from the search and click the "Map" button the right side of the screen. You can also map a term by double clicking on a LOINC row or from the context menu displayed when you right click on the search results screen.

NOTE - You cannot map a local code to one of the **bolded** rows of the trees. These rows represent LOINC parts and not LOINC codes per se.

irch Mappir	ng View All Working Set	Terms Hierarchy & S	earch Limits	s Part Search	T Answ	ier List Sear	ch							
ocal Term	File Mapped to:	Name:												
Ne <u>xt</u>												L	.ocal 1	Term <u>D</u> etails
Pre <u>v</u> ious	S OBR-4 Code:	OBX-3 Code:	Units:	Sample Valu	les:				Limit to	Default Sp	ecimen:			
<u>F</u> irst	0000233		Index						-					
Last	Click to add	lta												
- View:		1 tag												
All	Accept or enter 0	9R name and/or OBX nam	ie											
	of 473 RUBELL	A IGG AB										S	Sea	rch 🛛 🕻
	Show V	Vords F	Propose Ter	m l	Clea	ar Inputs	1	Reset Li	mits	Stand	lard Search	- No	Com	mon Limits
ow Cat	tegory or ShortName C	omponent	Property	Timina Sv	ystem	Scale	Method	ExUCUMu	I EVI Inite	Dook	I SID ank			View Detail:
			riopore,	runing Dy	yscem	Juaio	T IO III IO I		EXONICS	Rank	SIRank	DocSecti	_	
	Microbiology		Troporcy	rining 5,	yscem	Jeans			Exonics	RdHK	JIRdik	Docsecu	Ê	Print Grid
2 -0	Aicroorganism		Toporcy	, initial of the second	yscem	Julie			EXONICS	Kalik	ЛІБЛІС	Docsecti		Print Grid
2					ystem	Judie				Raik				
2 -0	Alicroorganism				ystem									Print Grid
2	■ Microorganism □= Yirus □= Rubella virus	Ab			ystem									Print Grid Map
2	Microorganism	Ab			ystem									Print Grid
2 8826 13725 13726 13727	Microorganism	: Ab r us IgG virus IgG Bld-Ser- ubella virus Ab.IgG		Pt Se		Ord							E	Print Grid Map
2 8826 13725 13726 13727 13728 13729 13730	Microorganism Virus	: Ab 'us IgG virus IgG Bld-Ser - ubella virus Ab.IgG ubella virus Ab.IgG	- Plas ACnc ACnc	Pt Se Pt Se	er er	Ord Ord	LA						E	Print Grid Print Grid Same Export Configure Exp
2 8826 13725 13726 13727 13728 13728 13729 13730 13731	Microorganism Virus Rubella virus Rubella virus Rubella virus Rubella virus Rubella Rubella Rubella	Ab rus IgG virus IgG Bld-Ser - ubella virus Ab.IgG ubella virus Ab.IgG ubella virus Ab.IgG	-Plas ACnc ACnc ACnc	Pt Se Pt Se Pt Se	er er er	Ord Ord Qn	LA	[IU]/mL	IU/mL	973	973			Print Grid Print Grid Same Export Configure Exp
2 8826 13725 13726 13727 13728 13729 13730 13731 13732	Microorganism Virus Rubella	Ab Yus IgG virus IgG Bld-Ser - ubella virus Ab.IgG ubella virus Ab.IgG ubella virus Ab.IgG ubella virus Ab.IgG	-Plas ACnc ACnc ACnc ACnc ACnc	Pt Se Pt Se Pt Se Pt Se Pt Se	er er er er	Ord Ord Qn Qn				973 296	973 296			Print Grid Map Same Export
2 8826 13725 13726 13727 13728 13729 13730 13730 13732 13732	Microorganism Virus Rubella	Ab vus IgG virus IgG Bld-Ser - ubella virus Ab.IgG ubella virus Ab.IgG ubella virus Ab.IgG ubella virus Ab.IgG ubella virus Ab.IgG	-Plas ACnc ACnc ACnc ACnc Imp	Pt Se Pt Se Pt Se Pt Se Pt Se	er er er er er	Ord Ord Qn Qn Nom	LA	[IU]/mL [arb'U]/mL	IU/mL EIA	973 296 1209	973 296 1209			Print Grid Print Grid Same Export Configure Exp
2 8826 13725 13726 13727 13728 13728 13730 13731 13732 13733 13733	Microorganism Virus Virus Rubella virus Rubella virus Rubella virus Rubella virus Rubella Rube	Ab vus IgG virus IgG Bld-Ser - ubella virus Ab.IgG ubella virus Ab.IgG ubella virus Ab.IgG ubella virus Ab.IgG ubella virus Ab.IgG	Plas ACnc ACnc ACnc ACnc Imp Titr	Pt Se Pt Se Pt Se Pt Se Pt Se Pt Se Pt Se	er er er er er er	Ord Ord Qn Qn Nom Qn	LA EIA	[IU]/mL	IU/mL	973 296	973 296		E	Print Grid Map Same Export Configure Exp
2 8826 13725 13726 13727 13728 13729 13730 13730 13732 13733 13734 13735	Microorganism Virus Virus Rubella virus Rube	Ab vus IgG virus IgG Bld-Ser - ubella virus Ab.IgG ubella virus Ab.IgG ubella virus Ab.IgG ubella virus Ab.IgG ubella virus Ab.IgG ubella virus Ab.IgG	Plas ACnc ACnc ACnc ACnc Imp Titr ACnc	Pt Se Pt Se Pt Se Pt Se Pt Se Pt Se Pt Se Pt Se	er er er er er er er/Plas	Ord Ord Qn Qn Nom Qn Qn Ord	LA	[IU]/mL [arb'U]/mL	IU/mL EIA	973 296 1209	973 296 1209		E	Print Grid Map Same Export Configure Exp
2 8826 13725 13726 13727 13728 13728 13730 13731 13732 13733 13733	Microorganism Virus Virus Rubella virus Rube	Ab vus IgG virus IgG Bld-Ser - ubella virus Ab.IgG ubella virus Ab.IgG ubella virus Ab.IgG ubella virus Ab.IgG ubella virus Ab.IgG	Plas ACnc ACnc ACnc ACnc Imp Titr	Pt Se Pt Se Pt Se Pt Se Pt Se Pt Se Pt Se	er er er er er er er/Plas	Ord Ord Qn Qn Nom Qn	LA EIA	[IU]/mL [arb'U]/mL	IU/mL EIA	973 296 1209	973 296 1209		E	Print Grid Print Grid Same Export Configure Exp

The Status Bar

At the very bottom of the screen in the figure above you will see a status bar. Each field of the status bar contains a different text element aimed at increasing the functionality of the RELMA program.

The leftmost field ("Entry #: X of Y") contains information on navigating through your local input file. The first of the two numbers is the record currently displayed in the text boxes at the top of the screen. The second number is the total number of records for the current Local Term File. As you move forward or backward through the Local Term File of local terms, this field will be updated with

the new information in order to keep you informed of where you are within the set. If you click on the Clear All button, this box will be empty since you are no longer browsing the current Local Term File but entering search terms manually. As soon as you begin navigating through the set again, the box will resume marking your spot in the file.

The "Units" field is a bimodal indicator of the search restriction to limit search results to those in which the LOINC Property is compatible with the local term's units. The word "Units" will be gray when the restriction is OFF, meaning that terms with inconsistent Properties will still be displayed. The word "Units" will be black when the restriction is ON, meaning that only LOINC terms whose Property matches the local term's units will be displayed. To enable or disable the restriction a user may either click on the word "Units" directly or toggle the checkbox labeled "Exclude terms consistent with local units" located on the Search Constraints screen.

The "Specimen" field is a bimodal indicator of the search restriction to limit search results to those in which the LOINC system is one of the default specimens listed in the "Limit to Default Specimen" textbox on the mapping screen. To enable or disable the restriction a user may either click on the word "Specimen" directly or toggle the checkbox labeled "Exclude terms inconsistent with specimen" located on the Search Constraints screen.

The "Methodless" field is a bimodal indicator that controls whether or not LOINC terms with a value in the Method part are returned during searches. If this field is ON (the word "Methodless" appears black), only terms with NULL methods will be returned. When it is OFF, no restrictions on the method are placed on searches and the word "Methodless" appears gray. To enable or disable the restriction a user may either click on the field directly or toggle the checkbox labeled "Exclude method specific terms" on the Search Constraints screen.

The "Filters" field displays the name of one of the available "common" search filters. When no fitler is selected, the string "No Common Limits" will be displayed. To change filters, use the drop down list located just under the search button.

The "Battery" field controls whether the battery (OBR) name is copied to the search TextBox ("Accept or enter OBR name and/or OBX name"). When the field is ON, the word "Battery" appears black and the battery (OBR) name from the current local term and the test (OBX) name from the local term are automatically copied to the search TextBox when you first switch to that local term. When it is OFF, the word "Battery" appears gray and only the test name is automatically copied to the search TextBox when you first switch to that local term.

The rightmost field displays the number of results found during a search and the time the search took to complete. This field is updated after each search.

The Search ConstraintsScreen

e Tools HIPAA Lab Auto Mapper View Help ch Mapping View All Working Set Terms Hierarchy & Search	
arch Constraints Class Hierarchy Multi-axial Hierarchy Comp	
	onent Hierarchy System Hierarchy Method Hierarchy
Restrict Search — Limit results based on my local code	Limit results by method
Exclude terms inconsistent with local units	Exclude method specific terms
Exclude terms inconsistent with specimen	Return method specific terms when no methodless term exist
Limit results by LOINC term status	 Limit results by order/observation
✓ Include "active" terms	✓ Include "order" terms
✓ Include "trial" terms	✓ Include "observation" terms
Include "discouraged" terms	✓ Include terms that are both "orders" and "observations"
Include "deprecated" terms	✓ Include "subset" terms
	✓ Include "unclassified" terms
Limit results by other attributes	Favor Mass or Substance
Exclude terms not in the common orders subset	C Favor mass terms when possible
Exclude terms with system `left' or `right'	C Favor substance terms when possible
🔽 Exclude internal lab use terms	Favor neither
✓ Exclude limited use lab orders	
Exclude public health terms	Limit results by special properties for the pharmaceutical industry
Exclude veterinary terms	C Include MS* terms
Exclude honorary terms	Exclude MS* terms
Exclude non-routine challenge tests	C MS terms Only

The following sections describe in more detail the search constraints you may employ to narrow searches performed against the LOINC database. The goal of the RELMA program is to aid users in finding the smallest pool of candidate LOINCs possible for each local term so that users can quickly and efficiently map their local terms to LOINC. Each restriction is intended to narrow results based on various facets of the LOINC data set.

Limit results based on my local code

The options in this group are unique in that they use information about the current local code in conjunction with attributes of the LOINC terms to eliminate incompatible LOINC terms from the search results. All of the other search restrictions are based on attributes of the LOINC code itself. This feature makes these option especially valuable when used on the mapping screen with your own local codes.

Exclude terms inconsistent with local units

When this option is checked, a search will only return LOINC codes that have a PROPERTY attribute compatible with the units provided on the search on mapping screen. This option is checked by default and is automatically checked when you click the "Reset Limits" button in the "Mapping" tab.

Consider the search for **PROTEIN UA** provided in the SAMPLE local term file. The figure below shows a search without the Units Restriction enforced (you can tell that the Units Restriction is turned off because the word "Units" appears gray in the status bar at the bottom of the screen). The search returned more than 300 candidate LOINCs (displayed in the results grid). This is quite a few terms to examine by hand to determine which one most closely matches the local term "UTP4R".

		AA Lab Auto Ma											We	elcom	ne login Reg
	S ==	w All Working Set Terr	ns Hierarchy & S	earch Limits	Part Sea	rch Answ	er List Se	earch							
	Term File —	Mapped to:	Name:										-		
	Next	11											L	ocal	Term Details
P	revious	OBR-4 Code:	OBX-3 Code:	Units:	Sample	/alues:			L	imit <mark>to De</mark> fai	ult Specimer	1:			
	First		UTP4R	MG/24 HR					*						
	Last	Click to add tag													
View:		Cilor to due tag													
AI	-	Accept or enter OBR n	ame and/or OBX nar	ne									_		6-
. [186 of 191	PROTEIN	JA										Ş	Sea	rch
1		Hide Words	sI	Propose Terr	n	Cle	ar Input	s	Reset Limits	S	tandard S	earch	• No	o Com	imon Limits
se	Local Word	s			# Hits		Use	Loc	al Words						# Hits
1	protein				1759		5							_	
2	ua				7153		6	í –							
3	1				-									_	
					-			-						_	
4							□ 8	1							
ind	Tree														
ow	LOINC	Component		Property	Timing	System		Scale	Method	ExUCU		Rank	SIRank	-	View Detail
1		6-Monoacetylmorphi		MCnc	Pt	Urine		Qn		ng/mL	ng/mL				Print Grid
2		6-Monoacetylmorphi		MCnc	Pt	Urine		Qn	Confirm	ng/mL	ng/mL			-	PrintGrid
3		Acylcarnitine/Carnitin	0.03	Ratio	Pt	Urine		Qn		{ratio}	ratio			-	Мар
4		Acylcarnitine/Carnitin	2 N 2 N 2 N 2 N 2 N 2 N 2 N 2 N 2 N 2 N	SRto	Pt	Urine		Qn			umol/u	9		-	Come
5		Adenosine deaminas	e binding protein	ACnc	Pt	Urine		Qn	Electrony because	K[IU]/L	AU/mL			-	Same
6		Albumin		ACnc	24H	Urine		Ord	Electrophoresis					-	Comment
-		Albumin Albumin		ACnc ACnc	Pt Pt	Urine		Ord Ord	Test strip					-	
8		Albumin		MCnc	Pt 12H	Urine Urine		Qn	Detection limit <=	ma/di	ma/di			-	Export
10		Albumin		MCnc	24H	Urine		Qn	Second and the second s	mg/dL	1000			+	Configure Exp
10	21007 1		a a	. none		-		N.		mg/oc	ing/oc		•		Confirmed
		Tourse	ited Text			1			Drink D	Preview				1	Configure G

By enabling the Units Restriction, only LOINC terms with a property of **MRat** (mass rate) remain. The other candidate LOINCs were eliminated because their properties were not compatible with the term's units of "MG/24 HR". The figure below shows that the number of candidate LOINCs dropped significantly and is much more manageable for a user to manually review in order to determine the appropriate map.

			Mapper View										We	elcom	ne login Reg
	÷	ew All Working Set	Terms Hierarchy	& Search Limits	Part Sea	rch Answ	er List So	earch							
ocal1	Ferm File	Mapped to:	Name:												
	Next												L	ocal	Term Details
Pr	evious	OBR-4 Code:	OBX-3 Code:	Units:	Sample	/alues:			Li	mit to Defau	It Specimen				
	First		UTP4R	MG/24 HR					-						
	Last			.,											
View:		Click to add	I tag												
All	•	Accept or enter Of	BR name and/or OBX	name											
_		PROTEI	NUA										S	Sea	rch
:	186 of 191	1			1				1	115					
		HideW	ords	ProposeTerm	1	Clea	ar Input	s	Reset Limits	s	tandard Se	earch		o Com	imon Limits
e	Local Word	s			# Hits		Use	Loc	al Words						# Hits
1	protein				1759		5								
2	ua				7153		6							_	
3					6		7	í-							
	I				186			-						_	
4							□ 8	1							
rid	Tree											1.000	1 Store Store		
ow L	OINC	Component		Property		System			Method		ExUnits	Rank	SIRank		View Detail
1		Albumin		MRat	12H	Urine		Qn	Detection limit <=	ug/min	ug/min			Ξ	Print Grid
2		Albumin		MRat	18H	Urine		Qn	Detection limit <=		mg/18 H				Filmonu
3		Albumin		MRat	24H	Urine		Qn	Data after barts	mg/	mg/24 H				Мар
4		Albumin		MRat	24H	Urine		Qn	Detection limit <=	10 N 10 10 10 10	ug/min	1204	1004	.	Same
5		Albumin		MRat	24H 24H	Urine		Qn Qn	Detection limit <= Electrophoresis	mg/ g/(24.h)	ug/24 H	1294	1294		Jame
7		Albumin		MRat	24n 4H	Urine		Qn	Detection limit <=						Comment
1		Albumin		MRat	8H	Urine		Qn	Detection limit <=						Evport
8		Albumin		MRat	XXXX	Urine		Qn	e erection mility state	agran	agran				Export
8		Albumin		MRat	XXX	Urine		Qn	Detection limit <=					-	Configure Exp
9	49023-5	K S C A S C A S C A S C A S C A S C A S C A S C A S C A S C A S C A S C A S C A S C A S C A S C A S C A S C A S		10000000	15,755	1915 X 1975		1. The Control of Cont	TOTAL CONTRACTOR OF CONTRACTOR				•		Configure G
	49023-5		10												Continues

Exclude terms inconsistent with specimen

When this option is checked, a search will only return results whose LOINC System is assigned to the local term's lab section. For more information on lab section defaults, see the LAB section of the manual.

Consider the search for **OPIATES** provided in the sample local term file. The figure below shows a search without the specimen restriction enforced, which returned more than 50 candidate LOINCs

(displayed in the results grid).

File		AA Lab Auto			Part Sea	rch Answer Lis	t Search]					Welco	me log in Regis
	Term File -	Mapped to:	Name:										
	Next	Mapped to.	Name.									Local	Term Details
-	Previous	1	1									LUCA	r renn Detans
		OBR-4 Code:	OBX-3 Code:	Units:	Sample	/alues:			Limit to Defa	ult Specimer	1:		
	First		UDSO						Urine				
	Last	Click to add	tag										
View:		1											
All	•		R name and/or OBX	name									
#: [2 of 190	OPIATES	S									Sea	arch 🛛 🛛 🕜
. I	2 01100	Show W	lords	ProposeTerr	n 1	Clear In	nute	Reset I	imite	Standard S	earch	▼ No Cor	mmon Limits
				rioposeren	<u> </u>	orearing	2013				ouron		
Row	LOINC	Component		Property	and the second s	System	200 CO. 200	Method	ExUCU	ExUnits	Rank	SIRank 🔺	View Details
1	51691-4	Opiates		Threshold	Pt	Bld	Ord	Screen					
2	8209-9	Opiates		MCnc	Pt	Gastfld	Qn		ng/mL	ng/mL		-	Print Grid
3	8210-7	Opiates		Threshold	Pt	Gastfld	Ord					E	Map
4	8211-5	Opiates		Threshold	Pt	Gastfld	Ord	Confirm					
5	8212-3	Opiates		Threshold	Pt	Gastfld	Ord	Screen					Same
6	10369-7			MCnt	Pt	Hair	Qn		ng/g	ng/g			Comment
7	40528-2			Threshold	Pt	Hair	Ord						
8	40805-4			Threshold	Pt	Hair	Ord	Screen					Export
9	29158-3			MCnt	Pt	Meconium	Qn		ng/g	ng/g			Configure Expo
10	26744-3			MCnt	Pt	Meconium	Qn	Screen	ng/g	ng/g		1	
11		Opiates		Threshold	Pt	Meconium	Ord	C			1417	1417	Configure Grid
12		Opiates		Threshold	Pt	Meconium	Ord	Confirm					
13	27321-9	Opiates Opiates		Threshold MCnc	Pt Pt	Meconium Milk	Ord	Screen	na (m)	ng/ml	1125	1125	
14 15	74167-8			MCnc	Pt	Saliva	Qn Qn	Screen	ng/mL ng/mL	ng/mL ng/mL			
	/110/-0	III		Picife	r.	Janva	Qu	Screen	ng/mL	ng/mc			
10		2000 C	uncated Text			1			Print Preview			· 1	
4													

By enabling the specimen restriction, only LOINC terms with a specimen (a.k.a. System) of UR (urine) remain. The LOINCs removed as candidates from the search were eliminated on UR because the term is a member of the DRUG SCREEN lab section which has only the UR system associated with it. Lab sections can be edited and the user can create custom lab section definitions. Please see the Lab Sections portion of this manual for more information. The figure below shows that the number of candidate LOINCs dropped significantly when the specimen restriction was turned on.

		AA Lab Auto Mapper Vie w All Working Set Terms Hierarch		Part Sea	rch Answer L	ist Search					Welco	me log in Regis
	Term File	Mapped to: Name:	• • • • • • • • • • • • • •									
	Next	Mapped to. Name.									Loca	I Term Details
D	revious	1									LUCA	in Term Details
		OBR-4 Code: OBX-3 Code:	Units:	Sample	/alues:			imit <mark>to Defa</mark> i	ult Specimer	n:		
	First	Jupso					_ [u	Jrine				
	Last	Click to add tag										
View:		-										
All	-	Accept or enter OBR name and/or OB	x name									. 1.4
#: [2 of 190	OPIATES									Sea	arch 🧃 😭
. I	2 01100	Show Words	Propose Terr	n [Clear II	nuts	Reset Limits	15	Standard S	earch	VI No Co	mmon Limits
				<u> </u>	U.U.I.I							
Grid	Tree		in the second	Deconstruction	Loss weeks	line and	le l		-	Parasa ya	E SCINEDO SER	1
200	20082004[2]	Component	Property	and the second s	System	Scale	Method	ExUCU	A REPORT OF A REPORT OF	and the second sec	SIRank 🔺	View Details
1	8220-6		MCnc	Pt	Urine	Qn		ng/mL	ng/mL	1758	1758	Print Grid
2	17384-9		MCnc	Pt	Urine	Qn	Confirm	ng/mL	ng/mL			
3	70150-8	- 2 h	MCnc	Pt	Urine	Qn	Screen	ng/mL	ng/mL			Map
4	5706-7		Prid	Pt	Urine	Nom		0.7/17/14	No. of Concession, Name			-
5	52952-9		SCnc	Pt	Urine	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L		=	Same
	3879-4	1.000	Threshold	Pt	Urine	Ord	1000			195		Comment
6	18390-5		Threshold	Pt	Urine	Ord	Confirm			553	553	
7	8221-4		Threshold	Pt	Urine	Ord	SAMHSA confirm					Export
7 8	8222-2	Opiates	Threshold	Pt	Urine	Ord	SAMHSA screen					Configure Expo
7 8 9		opraces	Threshold Threshold	Pt	Urine	Ord	Screen			987	987	
7 8 9 10	19295-5	Opiatos	Inteshold	Pt	Urine	Ord	Screen>2000 ng/mL Screen>300 ng/mL					Configure Grid
7 8 9 10 11	19295-5 21431-2			Dt		Ora						
7 8 9 10 11 12	19295-5 21431-2 70151-6	Opiates	Threshold	Pt Dt		Mam	~					
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	19295-5 21431-2 70151-6 19302-9	Opiates Opiates confirm method	Threshold Prid	Pt	Urine	Nom	8	na/ml	nalmi			
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	19295-5 21431-2 70151-6 19302-9 19138-7	Opiates Opiates confirm method Opiates cutoff	Threshold Prid MCnc	Pt Pt	Urine Urine	Qn		ng/mL	ng/mL			
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	19295-5 21431-2 70151-6 19302-9 19138-7	Opiates Opiates confirm method Opiates cutoff Opiates cutoff	Threshold Prid	Pt	Urine		Confirm	ng/mL ng/mL	ng/mL ng/mL			
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	19295-5 21431-2 70151-6 19302-9 19138-7	Opiates Opiates confirm method Opiates cutoff	Threshold Prid MCnc	Pt Pt	Urine Urine	Qn	Confirm				+	

Limit results by LOINC term status

The options in this group control the base set of LOINC codes that are considered when performing a search. There is a check box for each of the four possible STATUS values that a LOINC may have. In general, you will almost always want to map your local codes to LOINC terms that have a status of **Active** so this check box should almost always be checked. The LOINC manual gives detailed guidance on the use of LOINC terms with a status other than **Active**.

The other options allow you to include terms with a status of **Trial**, **Discouraged**, and **Deprecated** in your search results. These options can be a handy way to look up older LOINC codes or codes to which you may have mapped your local terms that are no longer appearing in the search results grid. An example of a search that includes deprecated LOINCs is displayed in the figure below. Deprecated terms appear in a strikethrough font and have a "do not" sign to the left of the row number. Discouraged terms appear in the regular font (not strikethrough) but have an American "yield" sign to the left of the row number, and trial terms have an American "under construction" sign to the left of the row number. These variations in the display allow users to easily distinguish between active, trial, discouraged, and deprecated terms in the grid.

NOTES:

- 1. You cannot map your local terms to deprecated LOINCs.
- 2. RELMA warns you when you map your local term to a discouraged LOINC.

		All Working	Set Terms Hierarchy &	Search Limits	Part Search	Answer	List Search						
		Mapped to:	Name:										
1	Ve <u>x</u> t											Local	Term <u>D</u> etails
Pre	evious	OBR-4 Code:	OBX-3 Code:	Units:	Sample Valu	es:			Limit to Default	Specimen:			
F	irst			_					▼ Urine				
1	Last	CELL.											
iew:		Click to	add tag										
All	_	Accept or ent	er OBR name and/or OBX na	ame									
_		HEMC	GLOBIN FET	AL								Sea	arch 🧯
	4 of 190	1	1		1		1	_			-		
		Sho	w Words	P <u>r</u> oposeTer	·m	Clear	Inputs	Res	set Limits St	andard Sear	ch	▼ No Com	nmon Limits
id	Tree												
w	LOINC		Component		Property	Timing	System	Scale	Method	ExUCU	ExUnits	Rank 🔺	View Detail
21			Hemoglobin F distributio	on	Imp	Pt	Bld	Nom	Kleihauer-Betke				Distorte
13			Hemoglobin F		ACnc	Pt	Gastfld	Ord	Apt-Downey				Print Grid
14			Hemoglobin F		ACnc	Pt	Meconium	Ord	Apt-Downey			=	Map
16			Hemoglobin F		ACne	Pŧ	Stool	Ord	Apt Downey				
32			Hemoglobin F/Hemogl		MFr	Pt	Bld^newbom	Qn		%	%		Same
			Hemoglobin.fetal/Hem		SFr	Pt	Bld	Ord	Kleihauer Betke				Export
			Hemoglobin.fetal/Hem		SFr	Pt	Bld	Ord	Kleihauer Betke				
37			Hemoglobin.fetal/Hem		SFr	Pt	Bld	Ord	Kleihauer Betke				Configure Ex
37 38		ACCORT OF	Hemoglobin.fetal/Hemo	oglobin.total	SFr	Pt	Bld	Ord	Kleihauer Betke				Configure G
37 38 39								Ord					
37 38 39 17		28006-5	Hemoglobin F		ACnc	Pt	Vomitus Amaio fld	Ord					
37 38 39 17 6		28006-5 28067-7	Hemoglobin F		ACnc	Pt	Amnio fld	Ord					
37 38 39 17 6 19		28006-5 28067-7 30074-9	Hemoglobin F Hemoglobin F		ACnc ACnc	Pt Pt	Amnio fld XXX	Ord	Klaibauar Batka				
37 38 39 17 6 19 9		28006-5 28067-7 30074-9 32140-6	Hemoglobin F Hemoglobin F Hemoglobin F	obiototal	ACnc ACnc ACnc	Pt Pt Pt	Amnio fld XXX Bld	Ord Ord	Kleihauer-Betke	96	9/2	9	
37 38 39 17 6 19 9 24		28006-5 28067-7 30074-9 32140-6 32682-7	Hemoglobin F Hemoglobin F Hemoglobin F Hemoglobin F/Hemogl		ACnc ACnc ACnc MFr	Pt Pt Pt Pt	Amnio fld XXX Bld Bld	Ord Ord Qn	Electrophoresis	%	%		
37 38 39 17 6 19 9		28006-5 28067-7 30074-9 32140-6 32682-7	Hemoglobin F Hemoglobin F Hemoglobin F		ACnc ACnc ACnc	Pt Pt Pt	Amnio fld XXX Bld	Ord Ord			%	9	

Limit results by other attributes

The options in this group can be used to further filter search results by eliminating LOINC codes with specific attributes or classifications.

Exclude terms not in the common orders subset

When this option is checked, then the search results will only contain LOINC codes that are present in the Top 300 Lab Order Codes value set ("Value set of universal laboratory order codes from LOINC"), which is described in detail at http://loinc.org/usage.

For example, suppose the user searches for LOINC terms containing the keyword **GLUCOSE**. If the search restriction is not enforced then the results will include a large number of terms, similar to those shown in the figure below.

File earch		IIPAA LabA View All Working	uto Mapper	View Help Hierarchy & Search Limits	Dat Caarab	1						
carcin	Mapping	view All working	g Set Terms	Hierarchy & Search Limits	Fart Search							_
		glucos	e					Search		\bigcirc		
Unit	s of <mark>Measu</mark>	ire:		mmon Orders Only	Comm	non Lab Res	ults Only	Auto Mappe	r Search: No	•		
Grid	Tree											
Row	Score	LOINC	Component		Property	Timing	System	Scale	Method	ExUCU	ExUnits	-
1	13.0901	52041-1	Blood gluo	ose monitors attachment	Find	Pt	^Patient	Doc				
2	15.0867	58494-6	C peptide^	1.5H post dose glucose	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		ug/dL	ug/L	
3	15.0867	47583-0	C peptide^	1.5H post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L	
4	15.0867	47584-8	C peptide^	10M post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L	
5	15.0867	58500-0	C peptide^	15M post dose glucose	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		ug/dL	ug/L	
6	15.0867	47585-5	C peptide^	15M post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L	
7	15.0867	58503-4	C peptide^	1H post dose glucose	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		ug/dL	ug/L	
8	15.0867	47586-3	C peptide^	1H post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L	
9	15.0867	47587-1	C peptide^	1M post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L	
10	15.0867	58505-9	C peptide^	2.5H post dose glucose	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		ug/dL	ug/L	
11	15.0867	58506-7	C peptide^	2.5H post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L	
12	15.0867	58686-7	C peptide^	2H post dose glucose	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		ug/dL	ug/L	
13	15.0867	47588-9	Cpeptide^	2H post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L	
14	15.0867	58508-3	C peptide^	3.5H post dose glucose	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		ug/dL	ug/L	
15	15.0867	58509-1	C peptide^	3.5H post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L	
16	15.0867	58510-9	C peptide^	30M post dose glucose	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		ug/dL	ug/L	
17	15.0867	47589-7	C peptide^	30M post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L	
18	15.0867			3H post dose glucose	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		ug/dL	ug/L	
19	15.0867			3H post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L	
20	15.0867	47591-3	C peptide^	3M post dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L	
21	15.0867	58512-5	C peptide^	4.5H post dose glucose	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		ug/dL	ug/L	-
•			111									

If the user enforces the search restriction, then the results set will be much smaller, similar to those shown in the figure below.

File earch		PAA Lab A îew All Working	uto Mapper View Help 9 Set Terms Hierarchy & Search Limit	s Part Search						
		glucose	9				Search		?	
Unit	s o <mark>f Measu</mark> r	e:	Common Orders Only	Comm	non Lab Res	ults Only	Auto Mappe	er Search: No	•	
Grid	Tree									
	Score	LOINC	Component	Property	Timing	System	Scale	Method		ExUnits F
1	13.3574		Glucose	MCnc	Pt	Bld	Qn		mg/dL	mg/dL
2	13.3574		Glucose	MCnc	Pt	BIdC	Qn	Character	mg/dL	mg/dL
3	13.3574		Glucose	MCnc	Pt Dt	BldC	Qn	Glucometer	mg/dL	mg/dL
4	13.3574		Glucose	MCnc MCnc	Pt	Body fld CSF	Qn		mg/dL	mg/dL mg/dL
5	13.3574		Glucose	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		mg/dL mg/dL	mg/dL mg/dL
6 7	13.3574 17.7775		Glucose Glucose^1H post 50 g glucose PO	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn Qn		mg/dL mg/dL	mg/dL mg/dL
8	17.7775		Glucose^2H post 50 g glucose PO Glucose^2H post 75 g glucose PO	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		mg/dL	mg/dL mg/dL
0 9	14.6536		Glucose^post CFst	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		mg/dL	mg/dL mg/dL
			III							

Exclude terms with System left or right

When this option is checked, the search will return only results that do not contain the keywords left or right in the System (a.k.a. specimen). The remaining LOINC terms will either be explicitly marked as bilateral or will have no explicit laterality.

For example, suppose your local term file contains a term for ATRIUM. A search on this keyword yields a fairly large number of results as shown in the figure below.

ile arch	Tools HIP Mapping Vie		ib Auto Mapper View Help rking Set Terms Hierarchy & Search Limits Part Search Answer List Search	1		
	atrium				Units	h
			Use Standard Search	ion Limits	•	
Grid	Tree					
Row	LOINC	SIRank	LongName	Short	tName	OrderObs
18	20297-8		Right atrial Intrachamber diastole pressure by Estimated from jugular veno	us RA In	trachamber.dias pres JVD est	Observation
19	18069-5		Right atrial Intrachambermean systole pressure by Estimated from jugular	RA In	trachamber.sys.mean press JVD est	Observation
20	18070-3		Right atrial Intrachamber mean systole pressure by US	RA In	trachamber.sys.mean press US	Observation
21	29469-4		Left atrial Major axis diameter anterior-posterior systole by US 2D	LA M	ajor axis diam.AP sys 2D US	Observation
22	59255-0		Left atrium and Pulmonary veins CT angiogram and 3D reconstruction W	LA+F	Pulm vv CT.Angio +3DR W contr IV	Both
23	10233-5		Oxygen content in Left atrium	02 C	t LA-sCnc	Observation
24	10234-3		Oxygen content in Right atrium	02 C	t RA-sCnc	Observation
25	10235-0		Oxygen content in High right atrium	02 C	tRA.high-sCnc	Observation
26	10236-8		Oxygen content in Low right atrium	02 C	tRA.low-sCnc	Observation
27	10237-6		Oxygen content in Mid right atrium	02 C	t RA.mid-sCnc	Observation
28	8840-1		Left atrium Oxygen saturation	SaO2	1% LA	
29	8841-9		Right atrium Oxygen saturation	SaO2	1% RA	
30	8842-7		High right atrium Oxygen saturation	Sa02	1% RA.high	
31	8843-5		Low right atrium Oxygen saturation	SaO2	1% RA.low	
32	8844-3		Mid right atrium Oxygen saturation	Sa02	1% RA.mid	
33	8894-8		P wave Atrium by EKG	P way	ve nRate Hrt.atria EWF	
34	8895-5		P wave Left atrium by EKG	P way	ve nRate LA EWF	
35	8896-3		P wave Right atrium by EKG	P way	ve nRate RA EWF	
36	12074-1		Fetal Atrium Study observation US	USH	rt.atria Fetus Study	Observation
37	12073-3		Fetal Atrium Study observation US	USH	rt.atria Fetus Study	Observation
38	29467-8		Left atrial Superior-Inferior apical 4 chamber [Length] by US 2D	LA Su	up-Inf apical 4CH 2D US	Observation

However, if you enable "Exclude terms with system 'left' or 'right'", then the search will yield only a handful of results as the terms with left or right in the system are excluded.

Nap Local Terms - GHS				
File Tools HIPAA L	ab Auto Mapper View Help			
Search Mapping View All W	orking Set Terms Hierarchy & Search Limits Part Sear	ch Answer List Search		
atrium			Units Search	h 🕜
	Use Standard Search	 No Common Limits 	s •	
Grid Tree				
Row LOINC SIRank	LongName	Sho	ortName	OrderObs Di
1 18004-2	Atrial septum Defect diameter by US	ASI	Defect.diam US	Observation
2 8894-8	P wave Atrium by EKG	P w	ave nRate Hrt.atria EWF	
3 12074-1	Fetal Atrium Study observation US	USI	Hrt.atria Fetus Study	Observation
4 12073-3	Fetal Atrium Study observation US	USI	Hrt.atria Fetus Study	Observation
5 59131-3	Atrium Left atrium volume/Right atrium volume by U	JS Hrt.	atria LA vol/RA vol US	
•				4
Units	Specimen Methodless No Common Limits Battery	Max Words:		5 records found: 0.06s

Exclude internal lab use terms

When this option is checked the search will eliminate LOINC terms that are primarily used for internal lab reporting.

Exclude limited use lab orders

When this option is checked the search will eliminate LOINC terms that were created ONLY for indistinct lab ordering (in response to a specific submitter). These terms include dashes in some LOINC fields (e.g. Property, Scale) to indicate that the ordering provider does not care about these attributes. The lab uses the reporting process they have set up for the observation result.

Exclude public health terms

When this option is checked the search will eliminate LOINC terms that are designated primarily for use in the world of public health.

Exclude veterinary terms

When this option is checked the search will eliminate LOINC terms that are primarily used in the field of veterinary medicine.

Exclude honorary terms

When this option is checked the search will eliminate LOINC terms that have been created to celebrate the contributions of an individual.

Exclude non-routine challenge terms

When this option is checked the search will eliminate all challenge tests that are not in the CHAL.ROUTINE LOINC class from the search results.

Limit results by method

Exclude method specific terms

When this option is checked, then the search results will only contain LOINC terms that do not contain a method.

For example, suppose the user searches for LOINC terms containing the keywords **VIRAL** and **HEMORRHAGIC**. If the search restriction is not enforced then the results will include terms with various Methods as well as those that do not have a Method value, as shown in the screenshot below.

Local		v All Working Set Terms		Jearch Lin		I Answer						
	Ferm File	Mapped to: Na	ime:									
	Next										Loca	l Term <u>D</u> etails
Pr	evious	OBR-4 Code: OB	3X-3 Code:	Units:	Sample Valu	es:		Limit to Default	Specimen:			
!	First							•				
	Last	Click to add tag										
View:		_										
All	-	Accept or enter OBR nam	e and/or OBX na	Ime						r		
ŧ [3 of 190	VIRAL HEM	ORRHA	GIC							Sea	arch
·]	0 01100	Hide Words		P <u>r</u> opose T	erm	Clear	Inputs	Reset Limits Sta	ndard Sear	ch	▼ No Co	mmon Limits
se	Local Words				# Hits	ι	Jse Local Words					# Hits
1	viral				464	Γ	5					
2	hemorrhagic				67	Г	6					
3	,				_		7				2	
	<u> </u>				_		,				22	
4						1	8					
irid	Tree											
ow	Component		Property		System	Scale	Method	LOINC		ExUnits	Rank 🔺	View Details
	Viral hemorrh	agic disease virus	ACnc	Pt	Tiss	Ord	Microscopy.electron	23573-				Print Grid
								23574-7	(
2	Viral hemorrh	agic disease virus Ab	ACnc	Pt	Ser	Ord	ETA	22577				
2	Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh	agic disease virus Ab	ACnc	Pt	Ser	Ord	EIA	23577-0				Map
2 3 4	Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh	agic disease virus Ab agic disease virus Ab	ACnc ACnc		Ser Ser	Ord Qn	EIA	31699-2	2	titer	=	<u>M</u> ap Same
2 3 4 5	Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh	agic disease virus Ab agic disease virus Ab agic disease virus Ab	ACnc	Pt Pt	Ser	Ord Qn Qn	EIA	31699-2 23575-4	2 + {titer}	titer titer	=	Same
2 3 4 5 6	Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh	agic disease virus Ab agic disease virus Ab	ACnc ACnc Titr	Pt Pt Pt	Ser Ser Ser	Ord Qn		31699-3 23575-4 23576-3	2		E	
2 3 4 5 6 7	Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh	agic disease virus Ab agic disease virus Ab agic disease virus Ab agic disease virus Ab	ACnc ACnc Titr Titr	Pt Pt Pt Pt	Ser Ser Ser Ser	Ord Qn Qn Qn	EIA	31699-2 23575-4 23576-2 23578-1	2 4 {titer} 2 {titer}	titer	E	<u>S</u> ame Export
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh	agic disease virus Ab agic disease virus Ab agic disease virus Ab agic disease virus Ab agic disease virus Ab	ACnc ACnc Titr Titr Titr Titr	Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt	Ser Ser Ser Ser Ser	Ord Qn Qn Qn Qn	EIA HAI	31699-2 23575-4 23576-2 23578-1	2 4 {titer} 2 {titer} 3 {titer} 2 {titer}	titer titer	E	<u>Same</u> Export Configure Exp
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh Viral hemorrh	agic disease virus Ab agic disease virus Ab	ACnc ACnc Titr Titr Titr Titr Titr	Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt	Ser Ser Ser Ser Ser Ser	Ord Qn Qn Qn Qn Qn Qn Qn	EIA HAI Neut	31699-3 23575-4 23576-3 23578-4 34886-3	2 4 {titer} 2 {titer} 3 {titer} 2 {titer} 2	titer titer	I	Same

If the user performs the same search and enforces the "Exclude method specific terms" search restriction then only the few LOINC terms that do not contain a method are returned, as shown in the figure below.

File	Tools HIP			Help										log in Welcome
	Mapping View	w All Working Set Ten		Search Limi	its Part Sea	rch Answer I	List Searc	ch						
	Next	Mapped to:	Name:										Loca	l Term <u>D</u> etails
P	Previous	OBR-4 Code:	OBX-3 Code:	Units:	Sample \	/alues:				t to Default S	pecimen:			
	First								-					
View:	Last	Click to add tag	J											
All	-	Accept or enter OBR n											•	
#:	3 of 190	VIRAL HEI			1			1						arch 🕜
		Hide <u>W</u> ord	s	P <u>r</u> opose T		Clear			Reset Limits	Stan	dard Sear	ch	▼ No Co	mmon Limits 👤
Use	Local Words	8			# Hits 464		lse 5	Local Words	3					# Hits
₹ 2	hemorrhagic				67		6							
□ 3						Г	7	[
□ 4						E	8]
Grid	Tree		Description	Taria	Curler	Carla	Mathan	,	1.07010		5 HOL	E di site	Deels	1
Row 1	Component Viral hemorrh	hagic disease virus Ab	Property ACnc	Timing Pt	System	Scale Ord	Method		LOINC	23574-7		ExUnits	Rank	<u>V</u> iew Details
2		hagic disease virus Ab		Pt	Ser	Qn				31699-2				Print Grid
3	Viral hemorr	hagic disease virus Ab) Titr	Pt	Ser	Qn				23575-4	{titer}	titer	-	<u>M</u> ap
														Same
														Export
														Configure Export
														Co <u>n</u> figure Grid
•						1			D.1.1.D.				+	
		frunca	ated Text						Print Pre	view				
intry #: 3	3 of 190	Units Specimen	Methodless No	Common Lir	mits Battery	/							31	ecords found: 0.65s

Let's take a closer look at the methodless and method-specific LOINC terms that were returned in our original search. If we separate these terms into groups with the same Component, Property, Time, System, and Scale then the following 5 groups are created.

Row	LOINC #	Component	Property	Time	System	Scale	Method
1	23573-9	Viral hemorrhagic disease virus	ACnc	Pt	Tiss	Ord	Microscopy.electron
2	23574-7	Viral hemorrhagic disease virus Ab	ACnc	Pt	Ser	Ord	
5	23577-0	Viral hemorrhagic disease virus Ab	ACnc	Pt	Ser	Ord	EIA
11	31699-2	Viral hemorrhagic disease virus Ab	ACnc	Pt	Ser	Qn	
3	23575-4	Viral hemorrhagic disease virus Ab	Titr	Pt	Ser	Qn	
4	23576-2	Viral hemorrhagic disease virus Ab	Titr	Pt	Ser	Qn	EIA
6	23578-8	Viral hemorrhagic disease virus Ab	Titr	Pt	Ser	Qn	HAI
12	34886-2	Viral hemorrhagic disease virus Ab	Titr	Pt	Ser	Qn	Neut
9	23581-2	Viral hemorrhagic disease virus Ag	ACnc	Pt	Tiss	Ord	Aggl
8	23580-4	Viral hemorrhagic disease virus Ag	ACnc	Pt	Tiss	Ord	EIA
7	23579-6	Viral hemorrhagic disease virus Ag	ACnc	Pt	Tiss	Ord	IF
10	23582-0	Viral hemorrhagic disease virus Ag	ACnc	Pt	Tiss	Ord	Immune stain

When the "Exclude method specific terms" search restriction was applied, none of the terms in the first group or the last group were returned because all of the terms in these groups are method specific. However, in some cases the user may want to view these terms along with the terms that do not contain a method. This can be accomplished by also checking the "Return method specific terms when no methodless term exists" checkbox. Below are the results when both of the search restrictions are enforced.

	Tools HIP/ Mapping Viev	AA Lab Auto Map		Help Search Lim	its Part Sea	arch Answer	List Search						log in Welcon
	Term File	Mapped to: N	ame:								_	Local	Term <u>D</u> etails
	e <u>v</u> ious First	OBR-4 Code: 0	BX-3 Code:	Units:	Sample	Values:			to Default Sp	ecimen:			
	Last	Click to add tag		1									
View:	-	Accept or enter OBR nam	ne and/or OBX n	ame									
#:	3 of 190	VIRAL HEM	IORRHA	GIC								Sea	arch 🕜
,		Hide Words		Propose	Term	Clear	Inputs	Reset Limits	Stand	dard Sear	ch	No Cor	nmon Limits 💌
Jse 7 1	Local Words	3			# Hits 464	Г	Use Local Wor	rds					# Hits
2	hemorrhagic				67	Г	6 7						
4 Grid	Tree					Г	8						
Row	Component		Property		System	Scale	Method	LOINC		ExUCU	ExUnits	Rank	View Details
		nagic disease virus	ACnc	Pt	Tiss	Ord	Microscopy.electro	on	23573-9				Distoria
		nagic disease virus Ab	ACnc	Pt	Ser	Ord			23574-7				Print Grid
		nagic disease virus Ab	ACnc	Pt	Ser	Qn			31699-2	6 m 3			Map
		nagic disease virus Ab	Titr	Pt	Ser	Qn	A		23575-4	{titer}	titer		Como
		nagic disease virus Ag nagic disease virus Ag	ACnc ACnc	Pt Pt	Tiss Tiss	Ord	Aggl EIA		23581-2 23580-4				Same
		nagic disease virus Ag	ACIIC	Pt	Tiss	Ord	IF		23579-6				Export
		agic disease virus Ag	ACIIC	Pt	Tiss	Ord	Immune stain		23582-0				Configure Expo
													Configure Grid
•												•	Goingere Olla
		Truncat	ed Text					<u>P</u> rint Prev	iew				
try #: 3	of 190	Units Specimen Me	ethodless No	Common Li	mits Batter	.v						81	ecords found: 0.43

From the LOINC FAQ section "Mapping Local Codes to LOINC Questions"

When do I use a methodless code?

As a general rule, the methodless LOINC code is meant to include the LOINC codes with methods. In the hierarchy tree, the methodless terms pertain to methods that are unknown or multiple methods using the same reportable detail. Use a method specific LOINC code when the method has a meaningful clinical difference in the results. Refer to Type of Method (6th Part) of the LOINC Users' Guide for more information.

Limit results by Order/Observation

Many laboratory LOINCs can be classified as either Orders or Observations, while some can be considered as both Orders and Observations. By selecting one or more values from the Order/Obs checkbox group shown in the Search Constraints Screen, the user can choose to favor a specific kind of LOINC (e.g. the user can restrict by orders, observations, both and/or subset). The search restriction corresponds to the ORDER_OBS field in the LOINC table, which is described in the LOINC Users' Guide. By default, "Include Orders", "Include Observations" and "Include Both" is selected. Changes applied to these selections will be persisted by user.

The value "Include "Observation" Terms" tells the program to return LOINC terms where the ORDER_OBS field equals "observation". The figure below shows a search on the keyword "SODIUM" with the ORDER_OBS restriction set to "Include "Observations" terms".

arch M	Mapping View	v All Working Set Terms	Hierarchy &	Search Lim	nits Part Search	Answer I	ist Search		_					
Local T	erm File	Mapped to: Nar	ne:											
1	Vext												Lo	cal Term <u>D</u> etails
Pr	evious	OBR-4 Code: OB	X-3 Code:	Units:	Sample Val	105.			Limit t	o Default S	necimen:			
1	First			-						o Delaun of	eennen.			
	Last													
View:		Click to add tag												
All	-	Accept or enter OBR name	e and/or OBX na	ame										
_	3 of 190	SODIUM											Se	earch
#:	3 01 190	Hide Words		Propose	Term	Clear	nputs	1	Reset Limits	Stan	dard Sear	ch	▼ No C	Common Limits
se	Local Words	• <u> </u>			# Hits	ι	lse Lo	cal Words						# Hits
1	sodium				167	Г	5							
2					_	Г	6							-
3	, 				_		7							_
					_									_
4						L	8							
àrid	Tree													1
ow	Component		Property		System		Method		LOINC	4440.0	ExUCU	ExUnits	Rank	View Detai
	Aminosalicyla Calcium/Sodi		Mass	Pt Pt	Dose Ser/Plas	Qn Qn				4118-6 16527-4				Print Grid
	Cefuroxime.p		Mass	Pt	Dose	Qn				4169-9			-	
	Cefuroxime.p		Susc	Pt	Isolate	OrdQn				18896-1				<u>M</u> ap
1.000	Cefuroxime.p		Susc	Pt	Isolate		Agar diffu	ision		146-1				Same
6	Cefuroxime.p	arenteral	Susc	Pt	Isolate	OrdQn	Gradients	strip		6999-7				
7	Cefuroxime.p	arenteral	Susc	Pt	Isolate	OrdQn	MIC			145-3				Export
	Cefuroxime.p		Susc	Pt	Isolate	Qn	MLC			144-6				Configure Ex
	Cefuroxime.p		Titr	Pt	Isolate+Ser	Qn	SBT			147-9	{titer}	titer		Continued
10	Gastric empty	ying time^post 100 mg	Time	Pt	Exhl gas	Qn	Radnuc			48585-4				Configure C
			-			1							· · ·	
		Truncate	d lext						Print Previ	lew				

Favor Mass or Substance

Certain LOINC terms are identical in all respects except for their Property values. In many of these cases, the property only varies based on substance (commonly used in European, Canadian and Australian labs) versus mass (commonly used in American labs). Using the "Favor Property" dropdown box on the Search Constraints Screen, the user can tell the RELMA program that he or she prefers one type of Property over the other (e.g. the user prefers searches to return mass concentrations rather than substance concentrations).

Consider the search for **BISMUTH** in the figure below, which yields more than 20 candidate LOINCs. Given that our lab measures results in ug per L, our lab would prefer mass concentration LOINCs over substance concentration LOINCs.

Local Term File	Mapped to:	Name:									
Next									Ŀ	ocal	Term Details
Previous								and the			
First	OBR-4 Code:	OBX-3 Code: Unit	s: San	nple Values:			t to Default Specir	nen:			
			1								
Last	Click to add tag	g									
View:	Accept or enter OBR n	ame and/or OBX name									
All	BISMUTH								C		rch
#: 7 of 1										ea	irch 🤇
	Show Word	ls Prop	oseTerm	Clear	Inputs	Reset Limits	Standard	I Search	▼ No	o Cor	mmon Limits
arid Tree											
low Componen	t	Property	Timing	System	Scale	Method	LOINC	EXUCUM	ExUnits		View Details
1 Bismuth		MCnc	Pt	Bld	Qn		8161-2	ng/mL	ng/mL		
2 Bismuth		PrThr	Pt	Bld	Ord		16 <mark>467-</mark> 3				Print Grid
3 Bismuth		SCnc	Pt	Bld	Qn		81429-3	nmol/L	nmol/L		Мар
4 Bismuth		MCnc	Pt	Body fld	Qn		9493-8	ug/L	ug/L		
5 Bismuth		MCnt	Pt	Hair	Qn		60057-7	ug/g	ug/g	Ξ	Same
6 Bismuth		SCnt	Pt	Hair	Qn		50826-7	nmol/g	nmol/g		Comment
7 Bismuth		MCnc	Pt	RBC	Qn		60058-5	ug/L	ug/L		Comment
8 Bismuth		MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		5597-0	ng/mL	ng/mL		Export
9 Bismuth		PrThr	Pt	Ser/Plas	Ord		43894-5				Configuro Euro
20		SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		25351-8	1.8 million 1992 No. 198	nmol/L		Configure Exp
10 Bismuth		MCnt	Pt	Tiss	Qn		60059-3		ug/g		Configure Gri
10 Bismuth 11 Bismuth		MCnc	24H	Urine	Qn		21113-6		ug/L		
10 Bismuth 11 Bismuth 12 Bismuth			Pt	Urine	Qn		5598-8		ng/mL		
10 Bismuth 11 Bismuth 12 Bismuth 13 Bismuth		MCnc					29918-0	ua/(24h)	ug/24 H		
10 Bismuth 11 Bismuth 12 Bismuth 13 Bismuth 14 Bismuth		MRat	24H	Urine	Qn			ug/(2 mil)	-31		
10 Bismuth 11 Bismuth 12 Bismuth 13 Bismuth				Urine Urine	Qn Ord		43878-8	ug/(21iii)	-31	-	

By setting the "Favor Property" setting to "Favor Mass", the substance concentration results are eliminated and only the mass concentration results are returned. Leaving this setting selected while the user maps further terms in the local term file will hide future substance concentration tests when there is an equivalent mass concentration test available.

Local Ter	m File —	Mapped to:	Name:									
Nex	xt									Li	ocal	Term Details
Previo	ous											
Firs	e+	OBR-4 Code:	OBX-3 Code:	Units: Sa	mple Values:			nit to Default Specir	nen:			
		-	J. J.				×					
Las	st	Click to add t	tag									
View:		Accept or enter OBF	R name and/or OBX nam	e								
All	<u> </u>									· ·		
¥: 🚺	7 of 190	BISMUTH									ea	rch 🤇
		Show Wo	rds Pr	opose Term	Clear	Inputs	Reset Limits	Standard	Search	▼ No	o Cor	mmon Limits
2 (2)	nee mponent		Propert	y Timing	System	Scale	Method	LOINC	ExUCUM	ExUnits		View Details
1 Bisr			MCnc	Pt	Bld	Qn		8161-2		ng/mL		view Details
112	muth		PrThr	Pt	Bld	Ord		16467-3				Print Grid
3 Bisr	muth		MCnc	Pt	Body fld	Qn		9493-8	ug/L	ug/L		Мар
4 Bisr	muth		MCnt	Pt	Hair	Qn		60057-7	ug/g	ug/g		Iviap
5 Bisr	muth		MCnc	Pt	RBC	Qn		60058-5	ug/L	ug/L		Same
	muth		MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		5597-0	ng/mL	ng/mL		Comment
6 Bisr	muth		PrThr	Pt	Ser/Plas	Ord		43894-5			E	Comment
			MCnt	Pt	Tiss	Qn		60059-3	ug/g	ug/g		Export
7 Bisr	muth					0.5		21113-6	ug/L	ug/L		
7 Bisr 8 Bisr	muth muth		MCnc	24H	Urine	Qn				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Configure Exp
7 Bisr 8 Bisr 9 Bisr 10 Bisr	muth muth		MCnc	Pt	Urine	Qn		5598-8		ng/mL		
7 Bisr 8 Bisr 9 Bisr 10 Bisr 11 Bisr	muth muth muth		MCnc MRat	Pt 24H	Urine Urine	Qn Qn		2991 <mark>8-0</mark>	ng/mL ug/(24.h)	ng/mL ug/24 H		Configure Grid
7 Bisn 8 Bisn 9 Bisn 10 Bisn 11 Bisn 12 Bisn	muth muth muth muth		MCnc MRat PrThr	Pt 24H 24H	Urine Urine Urine	Qn Qn Ord		29918-0 43878-8		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Configure Grid
7 Bisr 8 Bisr 9 Bisr 10 Bisr 11 Bisr 12 Bisr 13 Bisr	muth muth muth muth muth		MCnc MRat PrThr PrThr	Pt 24H 24H Pt	Urine Urine Urine Urine	Qn Qn Ord Ord		29918-0 43878-8 16468-1		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Configure Grid
7 Bisr 8 Bisr 9 Bisr 10 Bisr 11 Bisr 12 Bisr 13 Bisr 14 Bisr	muth muth muth muth muth muth		MCnc MRat PrThr PrThr PrThr	Pt 24H 24H Pt Pt	Urine Urine Urine Urine XXX	Qn Qn Ord Ord Ord		29918-0 43878-8 16468-1 43886-1	ug/(24.h)	ug/24 H		Configure Grid
7 Bisr 8 Bisr 9 Bisr 10 Bisr 11 Bisr 12 Bisr 13 Bisr 14 Bisr	muth muth muth muth muth	inine	MCnc MRat PrThr PrThr	Pt 24H 24H Pt	Urine Urine Urine Urine	Qn Qn Ord Ord		29918-0 43878-8 16468-1	ug/(24.h)	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	•	Configure Gric

NOTE - Setting this restriction only eliminates LOINC terms where both a mass and a substance version of the term exists. If only a single version of the term exists, it will be returned by the search even though it may not have the correct property type.

Limit Results by special properties for the pharmaceutical industry

Taken from the LOINC Users' Guide:

The pharmaceutical industry has the need for laboratory terms that are not specific as to whether the test measures a substance (substance concentration or substance rate) or mass (mass concentration or mass rate). We have created terms with the properties of MSCNC or MSRAT to represent these more general

test observations.

By default, RELMA does not include these terms in search result sets. In order for these terms to be included in searches, the user must set the Pharma MS* search restriction to either "Include MS* Terms" or "MS* Terms Only". The former value will tell RELMA to return both Pharma and non-Pharma terms while the latter value will tell the program to return only Pharma terms. The following examples demonstrate how the value of the Pharma MS* restriction will affect search results.

Consider a search for GLUCOSE SER PLAS. A search that uses the "Include MS* Terms" options returns two extra terms compared to a search that uses the default value for the Pharma MS* restriction (Exclude MS* Terms). The figure below shows those two extra terms in isolation by doing the same search, only this time using a value of "MS* Terms Only" for the Pharma MS* restriction.

Subset Restriction

The subset Restriction is added to the status bar on the search screen. The search limits the list to set of LOINC codes user has created.

Sample search criteria with subset restriction

Ц

Sample search criteria without subset restriction

 \Box

LOINC Hierarchies

Some natural hierarchies exist within the LOINC structure. These hierarchies can be useful aides in restricting searches for local terms.

NOTE: All LOINC hierarchy structures (Class Hierarchy, System Hierarchy, etc.) function identically. You can apply the same methods described below for the Class Hierarchy to any of the other hierarchy structures.

For example, you may wish to limit your database searches by LOINC class. On the tab labeled "Class Hierarchy", you will find a tree structure containing LOINC classes. To restrict your search to records that are classified as one of the major class types, click on the checkbox next to the class name as demonstrated in the figure below.

arch Restraints Class Hierarchy M	Iulti-axial Hierarchy Comp	onent Hierarchy Sy	stem Hierard	chy Method H	lierarchy				
ow Category or Name	Component	Property	Time	System	Scale	Method	Units	% Common	Code
1 + ♥ Laboratory 42868 + Clinical Categories 60659 + Attachments									LP29693- LP29694- LP29695-

Sub-class Restrictions

If you elect to restrict your searches to specific sub-classes within each class type, you may do so by expanding the branches of the tree structure and clicking on the checkboxes next to the individual elements. To expand or collapse a branch in the tree, click on the plus (+) or minus (-) sign to the left of the checkbox. When a branch is collapsed, it will display the plus (-) sign. The figure below shows the expansion of the Laboratory branch with the "Challenge chemistry tests" branch selected, which you could do if you want to restrict results to only those LOINCs considered challenge chemistry tests.

earch Cons	straints Class Hierarchy	Multi-axial Hierarchy Con	nponent Hierarchy	System Hierarchy	Method Hiera	rchy					
low	Category or Name	Component	Property	Timing	System	Scale	Method	ExU	Docs F	ank Code	Detail
1	E Laboratory Cate	egories								LP29693-6	details
2	- Antibiotic Su	sceptibilities								LP7755-4	details
1889	- Allergy Testi	ng								LP7756-2	details
6087	🔄 Blood Bank T	ests								LP7776-0	details
7028	- Cardiopulmo	nary								LP172861-9	details
7056	- Cell Markers									LP7783-6	details
8589	🚽 🗹 Challenge ch	emistry tests								LP7784-4	details
12401	- 🕀 🔲 Chemistry no	on challenge tests								LP7786-9	details
22652	- Coagulation	Tests								LP7788-5	details
23532	Cytology Stu	dies								LP7789-3	details
23613	- Drug toxicolo	ogytests								LP7790-1	details
31582	🔲 Drug Doses									LP7791-9	details
31991	— 📃 Fertility									LP7798-4	details
32242	Hematology/	/Cell counts								LP7803-2	details
34533	- E HLA Antigens	5								LP7806-5	details
34977		ant to laboratory testing								LP175679-2	<u>details</u>
34985	HNA									LP158133-1	details
35002	🔲 HPA antigen									LP65557-8	details
35019	🔲 Laboratory o	rders								LP94892-4	details
35047		Tests (Culture, DNA, Ag, a	and Ab)							LP7819-8	details
46962	Miscellaneou	is tests								LP7820-6	details
47266	🕀 🗄 Molecular pa	thologytests								LP7822-2	details
51015	🔲 Normal Rang	Accession of the state of the s								LP62148-9	details
E1000	Dathalagura	naste and sonast cactions.		111						107020 2	dataile F
	Truncated Text	Expand Bran	ch	Collapse E	Branch		Show LOINC	5	1	Configure Export	

NOTE: Hierarchy levels are mutually exclusive. As an example users may select multiple classes from the same level or different class types, but they may not select a parent along with any of its children. Using the figure above, users may select "Challenge chemistry tests" and "Cytology Studies" but not "Challenge chemistry tests" and "Laboratory Categories". Checking a child will uncheck its parent and vice versa.

Truncated Text

This button switches between truncated text and word-wrapped text.

Expand Branch Button

This button will fully expand the currently selected branch in the tree.

Collapse Branch Button

This button will fully collapse the currently selected branch in the tree.

Show LOINCs Button

This button will load all the LOINCs that are linked to each node in the tree.

Hide LOINCs Button

This button will hide all the LOINCs that are linked to each node in the tree.

Configure Export

Please see the <u>"Exporting Search results"</u> section.

Searching the Tree

Users can type text into the textbox above the tree to search for words in the tree, as shown below. The user may then select items from the search results to restrict results in the primary Search tab.

chal Row Category or Name 1 Image: Category or Name 6812 Image: Challenge chemist 17545 Image: Coagulation Tests	Terms Hierarchy & Search Lin Aulti-axial Hierarchy Component Component es crytests		ystem Hierarchy Time Aspect		erarchy Scale					
Search Restraints Class Hierarchy (chal Row Category or Name 1 = Laboratory Categori 6812 Challenge chemist 17545 Coagulation Tests	Aulti-axial Hierarchy Component	Hierarchy S					1.000	12/2 1		
chal Row Category orName 1 Category orName Categori 6812 Challenge chemist 17545 Coagulation Tests	Component es trytests						1.555	1000		
Row Category orName 1 Laboratory Categori 6812 Challenge chemist 17545 Coagulation Tests	es rry tests	Property	Time Aspect	System	Scale		1	D.84		
1 Laboratory Categori 6812 Challenge chemist 17545 Coagulation Tests	es rry tests	Property	Time Aspect	System	Scale					11555 777
6812 Challenge chemist 17545 Coagulation Tests	rytests				Scare	Method	Units	% 🔻	CONTRACTOR OF THE REAL OF	Deta
17545 Coagulation Tests			-			<u> </u>			LP29693-6	
									LP7784-4	1.0.1
26867 Sum Microbiology Lest									LP7788-5	details
	s (Culture, DNA, Ag, & Ab)								LP7819-8	
41628 - E Laboratory Order									LP29697-7	
42374 Challenge Bank 42868 ⊕ Clinical Categories	Fallets								LP31895-3 LP29694-4	
60046 Urology studies &	measures								LP29720-7	
60050 Ultrasound	incusures								LP7853-7	
Truncated Text <u>Expand</u>	Expand Branch Co	lapse	Co <u>l</u> lapse Branc	th Shov	v <u>T</u> ree	Eind		Show LO	DINCS	om Exp <u>o</u> rt
try #: 51 of 105 Units Specime	en Methodless Common 99%	Dattany It.	u Maad-i T	Grid				ACC	triction tree load	

Viewing LOINC Associations

As the small note below each tree indicates, users have the option of viewing or hiding the LOINCs represented by the nodes in the tree. This can be accomplished by pressing the Show LOINCs button (visible when LOINCs are hidden) or the Hide LOINCs button (visible when LOINCs are shown). The LOINCs which appear are linked to their tree node and will come up in a search when that node is selected. The LOINC data can be sorted in ascending or descending order by clicking on the column headers. The default sort order is in ascending order by short name. The column widths can also be adjusted by clicking and dragging the right edge of the column header.

:hal												_
	Category or Name	Component		Property	Timing	System	Scale	Method	ExU	C Rank	Code	
	E Laboratory	Categories									LP29693-6	1
8589		and the second									LP7784-4	
12401		non challenge tests	;								LP7786-9	
22652	🗏 🔽 Coagulati	on Tests									LP7788-5	ľ
22653	Deprecated	Acarboxyprothr	ombin	MCnc	Pt	Ser	Qn		ng/mL		50942-2	1
22654	Acarboxypr	oth Acarboxyprothr	ombin	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn		ng/mL		34444-0	
22655	Activated	Activated clottin	ng time	Time	Pt	Bld	Qn	Coag	S	268	3184-9	
22656	Activated	Activated clottin	ng time	Time	Pt	Bld	Qn	Coag.diato	s		80658-8	
22657	Activated	Activated clottin	ng time	Time	Pt	Bld	Qn	Coag.kaolin	S		80659-6	
22658	Relative	Activated clottin	n <mark>g time</mark>	RelTime	Pt	PPP	Qn	Coag.kaolin	ratio		68969-5	
22659	Activated	Activated clottin	ng time	Time	Pt	PPP	Qn	Coag.kaolin	s	1046	48344-6	
22660	Activated	Activated clottin	ng time	Time	Pt	PPP^control	Qn	Coag.kaolin	s		57839-3	
22661	Activated	Activated prote	in Cresistance	PrThr	Pt	Bld	Ord	Probe.amp.ta	r	1755	13589-7	
22662	Activated	Activated prote	in Cresistance	Imp	Pt	PPP	Nom				48591-2	
22663	Activated	Activated prote	in C resistance	PrThr	Pt	PPP	Ord	Coag			52750-7	
22664	Activated	Activated prote	in C resistance	TRto	Pt	PPP	Qn	Coag	ratio	797	13590-5	
22665	Activated	Activated prote	in Cresistance panel	1-3	Pt	PPP	-				48596-1	
22666	Antithromb	in Antithrombin		ACnc	Pt	PPP	Qn	Chromo	U/mL	1235	3174-0	
22667	Antithrombi	in Antithrombin		Imp	Pt	PPP	Nom			1117	20991-6	
22668	Antithrombi	in Antithrombin		SCnc	Pt	PPP	Qn	Chromo			3176-5	
22669	Antithrombi	in Antithrombin ac	tual/Normal	RelCCnc	Pt	PPP	Qn	Chromo	%	760	27811-9	
22670	Antithromb	in Antithrombin Ag	,	ACnc	Pt	PPP	Qn	IA	U/mL	1553	3175-7	
22671	Antithromb	in Antithrombin Ag	,	MCnc	Pt	PPP	Qn	IA	mg/dL		1868-9	
22672	Antithrambi	in Antithrombin A		Dethe III	D#	nnn	ord	тл		-	120C0 7	
Trunca	ated Text	Expand Branch	Collapse Branch	Show 1	Tree	Find	1	HideLOIN	ics		onfigure Export	

NOTE: Some nodes in the trees are linked to a large number of LOINCs, so there may be a small delay between when the user clicks on the node and when the LOINCs appear on the screen.

Conducting a Search

Searching is the heart of the RELMA program. The following sections cover topics related to performing a search using the mapping screen.

How Local Words are Used in a Search

To the right of each local word under the bold heading "# Hits" is a count of the number of times the given word appears in LOINC database records. For example, the figure below shows how many times each of the local search words glucose, tolerance, 3h and fasting were found in LOINC database records.

		AA Lab Auto		/iew Help										log in 丨 Welc
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	w All Working Se	t Terms Hiera	rchy & Search Limits	Part Search	h Answei	r List Sear	ich						
ocal	Term File —	Mapped to:	Name:											
	Ne <u>xt</u>												Loc	al Term <u>D</u> etails
Р	re <u>vi</u> ous	OBR-4 Code:	OBX-3 Code	e: Units:	Sample Valu	Jes:				Limit to	Default Specimen:			
	First									•				
	Last	Click to ad	, ,	,	,									
/iew:	-	Click to ad	d tag											
A.II	-	Accept or enter C)BR name and/or	OBX name										
Γ	91 of 473	GLUCO	SE TOLE	ERANCE 3	HFAST	ING						_	Se	earch 🤇
		Hide <u>V</u>	<u>/</u> ords	Propose Ter	m	Clear	r Inputs		Res	et Limits	Standard Searc	ch	▼ No Co	ommon Limits
e	Local Word	s			# Hits		Use	Local We	ords					# Hits —
1	glucose				898		5							
2	tolerance				736	1	6							
3	3h				154		7							_
4	fasting				81		8	í —						_
rid								1						
	Tree Score L	OINC Co	mponent		Property	Timing	System		Scale	Method	EXUCU	ExUnits	Rank 🔺	L Unu Datalla
1	5.6926			nitors attachment	Find	Pt	^Patien		Doc	Mochod	Exoco	Exonics		<u>Vi</u> ew Details
2	6.5405			ost dose glucose	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas		Qn		ug/dL	ug/L		Print Grid
3	6.4981	47583-0 C p	eptide^1.5H p	ost dose glucose	SCho	Pt	Ser/Plas	s	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L		Мар
4	6.4981	47584-8 C p	eptide^10M pc	ost dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	s	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L		
5	6.4981	58500-0 C p	eptide^15M pa	ost dose glucose	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	s	Qn		ug/dL	ug/L		Same
6	6.4981	47585-5 C p	eptide^15M pc	ost dose glucose	SCho	Pt	Ser/Plas	s	Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L		Export
7	6.5405	•	peptide^1H pos	이 이상 안 이 이 귀찮으며 이 가지 않는다.	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas		Qn		ug/dL	ug/L		
8	6.4981			st dose glucose	SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas		Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L		Configure Exp
9	6.4981		peptide^1M pos		SCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas		Qn		nmol/L	nmol/L		Configure Gri
10	6.5405	58505-9 C p	peptide^2.5H p III	ost dose glucose	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas	5	Qn		ug/dL	ug/L		
_		T			_	1				Duinh Dunuin			· 1	
			runcated Text							Print Previe	W			

The number of times a local word is located in the LOINC database can vary greatly. It is also quite possible that one or more of your keywords does not exist in any LOINC record. Therefore, the

frequency of any given search word could range from zero to several thousand occurrences.

The results of the database search appear at the bottom of the display screen. The data is presented in a table format with one row for each successful record match on the selected local words. By using the scroll bar on the right edge of the table you can scroll up and down through the data in the table. You may also scroll the table horizontally by using the scroll bar at the bottom of the table. For more information about the results grid, please refer to the Results Grid section of this document.

At the very bottom of the screen is a status bar, which contains additional information about the search being performed. In the rightmost panel is a message similar to "X records found in Y sec" where X is the number of records satisfying the search and Y is the number of seconds to complete the search. For more information about the status bar, please refer to the Status Bar section of this document.

Expressingan AND Condition

In the figure above, only the checkbox next to **glucose** was checked, so the search was only performed using one keyword. In the example below, a database search was performed using both the local words **glucose** and **fasting**. Because two keywords have been selected, RELMA will only return records that contain both of the search words, i.e., both **glucose** and **fasting** must be included in the each of the terms returned in the search.

When the search is executed, the RELMA program examines the number of hits for **glucose** and **fasting**, selects the smaller of the two, and uses that keyword for the initial search. In the example below, a search on the word **fasting** will be performed first. Next, RELMA searches for the word **glucose**, but only within the records that were returned with the **fasting** search, which makes the search much more efficient. On slower machines, the search time usually noticeably decreases if search words with relatively small hit counts are included in the search.

In the rightmost panel of the status bar in the figure below it shows how many records were found. Note that this number is smaller than either of the hit numbers for the individual search terms, because the final result only includes those records that contain both key words. As a general rule, the more search words you include in a database search, the fewer records will be returned.

File Tools HIPAA Lab Auto Mapper View Help														
arch	Mapping Vie	ew All Working	Set Terms Hiera	rchy & Search Limits	Part Search	h Answei	List Search	ן ו						
Local	Term File	Mapped to:	Name:											
Next													Loc	al Term <u>D</u> etails
					Samole Valu	Sample Values: Limit to Default Specimen:								
First				Sample values.										
View:														
All	-	Accept or ent	Accept or enter OBR name and/or OBX name											
									Se	earch 🧕				
,		Hid	e <u>Wo</u> rds	Propose Ter	m	Clear	Inputs		Res	set Limits	Standard Sear	ch	▼ No Co	ommon Limits
se	Local Word	is			# Hits		Use L	ocal Wo	rds					# Hits
1	glucose				898		5							
2	tolerance	lerance			736	736 🗖 6						_		
3	3h			154		7							-	
4	fasting				81		8							-
Grid	Tree													
	1 1		Component		Property	Timing	System		Scale	Method	EXECU	ExUnits	Rank 🔺	View Detail
1	15.4611			for fasting plasma	Find	Pt	^Patient		Nom	PhenX				
2	13.6116	1493-6	Glucose^1.5H po:	st 0.05-0.15 U	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas		Qn		mg/dL	mg/dL		Print Grid
3	11.2557	1500-8	Glucose^1H post	0.05-0.15 U	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas		Qn		mg/dL	mg/dL	-	Мар
4	11.2557	1523-0	Glucose^30M pos	t 0.05-0.15 U	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas		Qn		mg/dL	mg/dL		
5	13.6116	10450-5	Glucose^post 10H	l CFst	MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas		Qn		mg/dL	mg/dL		Same
6	13.6116		Glucose^post 12H		MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas		Qn		mg/dL	mg/dL		Export
7	13.6116		Glucose^post 12H		MCnc	Pt	Urine		Qn		mg/dL	mg/dL		
8	13.6116		Glucose^post 8H		MCnc	Pt	Ser/Plas		Qn		mg/dL	mg/dL		Configure Exp
9	13.6116		Glucose^post CFs		MCnc	Pt	BIdC		Qn		mg/dL	mg/dL		Configure Gr
10	13.648	41604-0	Glucose^post CFs	it	MCnc	Pt	BIdC		Qn	Glucometer	mg/dL	mg/dL		
			Truncated Text			1				Print Preview			,	
										Fincheview				

Searchingthe DatabaseUsing Wild Cards in the Keyword(s)

Below is a description of each of the acceptable methods of searching using partial search words along with how and when to use them.

Wildcard 1: The asterisk (*)

The asterisk wildcard character is commonly used in searches where you know the first few characters or last few characters of the term you are searching for, and can be used to replace one or more characters. If you know the first few characters of the term, enter those characters into a Local Words text box followed by an asterisk and execute the search. Likewise, if you know the last few characters of the term, enter an asterisk followed by those characters and execute the search.

Local Word	Test Description	Search Result		
GLUC*	AMYLO-1, 6- GLUCOSIDASE	Match on GLUCOSIDASE		
*ASE	AMYLO-1, 6- GLUCOSIDASE	Match on GLUCOSIDASE		
G*ASE	AMYLO-1, 6- GLUCOSIDASE	Match on GLUCOSIDASE		

For example, if you are searching for the AMYLO-1, 6-GLUCOSIDASE test description, entering any of the Local Words listed in the table above would yield a match on GLUCOSIDASE and would display the test description you are looking for as one of the search results.

Wildcard 2: The question mark (?)

The question mark wild card character is commonly used in searches to replace only a *single* character. Simply enter the entire term to search for into the Local Words text box replacing the single unknown character with a question mark and execute the search.

Local Word	Test Description	Search Result		
GLUC?	AMYLO-1, 6- GLUCOSIDASE	No match		
?LUCOSIDA	AMYLO-1, 6-	Match on		
SE	GLUCOSIDASE	GLUCOSIDASE		
G?UCOSIDA	AMYLO-1, 6-	Match on		
SE	GLUCOSIDASE	GLUCOSIDASE		

For example, if you are searching for the AMYLO-1, 6-GLUCOSIDASE test description, the table above presents several examples of how the question mark wild card could be used and the results they would produce. The first Local Word would fail to match GLUCOSIDASE since there is more than one character following the "C" in GLUCOSIDASE. The other examples would yield a match on GLUCOSIDASE because of the single character replacement in the Local Word and would display the test description you are looking for as one of the search results.

ExpressingA NOT condition

To express a NOT condition, include a minus sign (-) in front of the word that should NOT be contained in the LOINC records of interest.

		AA Lab Auto		v Help	D-10	. 1	1	-						log in 📔 Welc
		w All Working Set	Terms Hierarchy	2 & Search Limits	Part Search	n Answer	List Sea	ch						
	erm File —	Mapped to:	Name:											
	Ne <u>xt</u>	I											Loca	al Term <u>D</u> etails
Pro	e <u>vi</u> ous	OBR-4 Code:	OBX-3 Code:	Units:	Sample Valu	Jes:				Limit to Default	Specimen:			
!	First									-				
	Last	Click to add	ten											
View:		1												
All	-	Accept or enter OB	9R name and/or OBX	(name										1
	91 of 473	SALMON	VELLA - AE	3									Se	arch
<i>.</i>		Hide <u>Wa</u>	ords	Propose Term	n	Clear	Inputs		Res	set Limits Star	ndard Sear	ch	▼ No Co	ommon Limits
e	Local Word	s			# Hits	ſ	Use	Local W	ords					# Hits
1	salmonella				121	ſ	5							-
2	-ab				60276	I	6							-
3						I	7	<u></u>						-
					2		8	<u></u>						-
4						1	8	I						
irid	Tree													1
ow S			nponent		Property	Timing	System	8	Scale	Method	ExUCU	ExUnits	Rank 🔺	View Details
1	12,5677		nonella enterica Di		ACnc	Pt	XXX		Ord	Probe.amp.tar				Print Grid
2	9.7604 9.7604		nonella enteritidis nonella enteritidis		ACnc ACnc	Pt	Stool XXX		Ord Ord	Organism specific Organism specific			E	
3	9.7604		nonella gallinarum		ACric	Pt	XXX		Ord	Probe.amp.tar				Map
5	9.7604		nonella gallinarum		ACnc	Pt	XXX		Ord	Probe				Same
6	9.7604		nonella pullorum Di		ACnc	Pt	XXX		Ord	Probe.amp.tar				
7	9.7604		nonella pullorum rR		ACnc	Pt	XXX		Ord	Probe				Export
8	9.7604		nonella sp ∨ Shi		Prid	Pt	Stool		Nom	Organism specific			5	Configure Exp
	9.7604	42255-0 Salm	nonella sp ∨ Shi	igella sp	Prid	Pt	XXX		Nom	Organism specific				
9	11.2924	56475-7 Salm	nonella sp antigeni	ic formula	ID	Pt	Isolate		Nom	Aggl			-	Configure Gr
9 10			m										+	
2000										Print Preview				

For example, if you wanted to find all LOINC terms containing SALMONELLA but not AB, enter SALMONELLA in the first Local Word text box and -AB in the second. The results of this search are shown in the figure above.

Expressingan OR Condition

To express an OR condition, place the Local Words to be connected by a logical OR in the same Local Words text box with each word separated by " OR ".

You can have more than one OR condition per text box and per search. Searches for most combinations of logical conditions can be searched in this manner.

	Tools HIP. Mapping Vie			View Help archy&Search Lirr	nits Part Search	h Answer	List Sea	rch							n Welco
Local 1	Ferm File —	Mapped to:	Name:												
	Ne <u>xt</u>												Lo	ocal Term	Details
Pr	evious	09R-4 Code:	OBX-3 Cod	le: Units:	Sample Valu					Limit to Default S	naniman :	_			
	First	OBK-4 COde.			Sample vaid	jes.					pecimen.				
	– Last	0	,							100					
View:		Click to	add tag												
All	-	Accept or ent	er OBR name and/o	r OBX name											
¥:	91 of 473	SALM	ONELLA	XXX OR S	STOOL)	(S	earch	
		Hid	le <u>W</u> ords	P <u>r</u> opose T	erm	Clear	Inputs		<u>R</u> es	et Limits Stan	dard Sear	ch	▼ No	Common I	_imits
se	Local Word	s			# Hits		Use	Local Words						# Hit	s
1	salmonella				121	1	5		_					_	
2	(xxx				5092		6							_	
3	OR						7							_	
					701									_	
4	stool)				701		8								
ârid	Tree														
.ow S			Component		Property		System			Method	EXUCU	ExUnits	Rank	<u>^ _ </u>	/iew Details
1	12.1829		Salmonella enteri Salmonella enteri		ACric	Pt	XXX	Ori		Probe.amp.tar					Print Grid
2	11.316 9.6564		Salmonella enteri		ACnc ACnc	Pt Pt	Stool XXX	Ore		Organism specific Organism specific					
4	9.6564		Salmonella gallina		ACIIC	Pt	XXX	Ori		Probe.amp.tar				=	Map
5	9.6564		Salmonella gallina		ACnc	Pt	XXX	Ori		Probe					Same
6	9.6564		Salmonella pulloru		ACnc	Pt	XXX	Ori		Probe.amp.tar					_
7	9.6564		Salmonella pulloru		ACric	Pt	XXX	Ore	d	Probe					Export
8	11.316	43371-4	Salmonella sp &c	or Shigella sp	Prid	Pt	Stool	No	m	Organism specific			5	Co	nfigure Expo
9	9.6564	42255-0	Salmonella sp &c	or Shigella sp	Prid	Pt	XXX	No	m	Organism specific					
10	9.6564	49612-5	Salmonella sp DN	A	ACnc	Pt	XXX	Ord	d	Probe.amp.tar				- Co	onfigure Gric
			III										•		
			Truncated Text							Print Preview					

For example, if you wanted to find all LOINC terms containing SALMONELLA and either XXX or STOOL, enter SALMONELLA in the first Local Word text box and (XXX OR STOOL) in the second. The results of this search are shown in the figure above.

Auto Mapper Search

Selecting "Auto Mapper Search: Lab" or "Auto Mapper Search: Clinical" means that RELMA will try to find the matching LOINC Parts (Component, System, Time Aspect, Property, Scale, Method) in your search string. Auto Mapper Search then limits the LOINCs returned to the specified type of LOINC: Lab or Clinical (non-Lab). This increases the precision of your search, so the right LOINC will (hopefully) be near the top of the search results.

Selecting "Auto Mapper Search: No" means RELMA will try to find the matching LOINCs based on the combination of your search phrase words (without trying to find the matching LOINC Parts).

Viewing LOINC Details

If several similar records are returned after performing a mapping search and additional information is necessary to decide which record is best, right click the record of interest and select one of the "View Details" right-click actions. A screen similar to the figure below appears.

0450-5	Glucose fasting	[Mass/volume] in	Serum or Pla	asma10 ho	urs		
AME							
Fully-Specified	Name:	Component Glucose^post 10H CFst	Property MCnc	Time Aspect Pt	System Ser/Plas	Scale Qn	Method
EFINITION/DESC	RIPTION						
and archaea) as	nd eukaryotes (a	polic intermediate. It is one of the r animals, plants, fungi, and protists ider the Creative Commons Attribu).				
ASIC ATTRIBUT	ES						
Class/Type:		CHAL/Lab					
Last Updated:		1996/12/20					
Order vs. Obs.:		Both					
Status:		Active					
ARTS							
Dent Toma	Part No.	Part Name					
Part Type							
Component	LP14635-4	Glucose					
Component Property	LP6827-2	MCnc [Mass Concentration	n]				
Component Property Time	LP6827-2 LP6960-1	MCnc [Mass Concentration Pt [Point in time (spot)]	-				
Component Property Time System	LP6827-2 LP6960-1 LP7576-4	MCnc [Mass Concentration Pt [Point in time (spot)] Set/Plas [Serum or Plasma]	-				
Component Property Time	LP6827-2 LP6960-1	MCnc [Mass Concentration Pt [Point in time (spot)]	-				
Component Property Time System Scale	LP6827-2 LP6960-1 LP7576-4	MCnc [Mass Concentration Pt [Point in time (spot)] Set/Plas [Serum or Plasma]	-				
Component Property Time System Scale CAMPLE UNITS Unit	LP6827-2 LP6960-1 LP7576-4	MCnc [Mass Concentration Pt [Point in time (spot)] Set/Plas [Serum or Plasma]	-				
Component Property Time System Scale	LP6827-2 LP6960-1 LP7576-4	MCnc [Mass Concentration Pt [Point in time (spot)] Set/Plas [Serum or Plasma] Qn	-				
Component Property Time System Scale CAMPLE UNITS Unit mg/dL	<u>LP6827-2</u> <u>LP6960-1</u> <u>LP7576-4</u> <u>LP7753-9</u> <i>I Regenstrief In</i>	MCnc [Mass Concentration Pt [Point in time (spot)] Ser/Plas [Serum or Plasma] Qn Source Type EXAMPLE UCUM UNITS stitute, Inc. All Rights Reserved. I instrief Institute, Inc. and the Logic	To the extent included	ifiers Names and Code:			right © 1995-
Component Property Time System Scale XAMPLE UNITS Unit mg/dL	<u>LP6827-2</u> <u>LP6960-1</u> <u>LP7576-4</u> <u>LP7753-9</u> <i>I Regenstrief In</i>	MCnc [Mass Concentration Pt [Point in time (spot)] Ser/Plas [Serum or Plasma] Qn Source Type EXAMPLE UCUM UNITS stitute, Inc. All Rights Reserved. I instrief Institute, Inc. and the Logic	To the extent included cal Observation Ident	ifiers Names and Code:			right © 1995-

The interpretation of the additional LOINC fields is explained in the LOINC documentation. The additional details should prove useful when mapping your local codes to the LOINC codes. Please note that Part details for the LOINC are provided via links.

There are three levels of LOINC details to view, accessible from the lower left-most button on the details form as well as from the right-click menu.

- 1. "Simple Display" Displays the most-commonly used fields during mapping.
- 2. "Comprehensive Display" Displays all details of a LOINC.
- 3. "Custom Display" Displays only the selected sections of the LOINC details report.

"Custom Display" in the figure below lets you pick which LOINC attributes to view by dividing the attributes into named, selectable sections of the details display. "Reset to Defaults" on that form resets the selected sections to the default set of sections (as displayed by "Simple Display"). The "Preferred LOINC Name for this Display" lets you set which name of the LOINC will be displayed as the title of the page. RELMA saves the selected Custom Display sections on exit, so you will see the same selected sections when you start RELMA again.

Preferred LOINC Name for this Display Use Default Name of LOINCs	
Our Default Name of LOINCs	
O Use Long Common Name of LOINCs	
O Use Fully-Specified Name of LOINCs	
Section	~
📮 Panel Information	
If Panel, Then Show All Children as Hierarchy	
If Panel, Show the Content Checked Below For Each Child	
Observation ID in Form	
Cardinality	
Skip Logic	
Default Value	
Form Reference Information	
Display the following names in the Name section	E.
Display LOINC Long Common Name	
Display LOINC Shortname	
Display LOINC Fully-Specified Name	
Override Display Name for Form	
🖃 Parts	
Component, System, Method	
Core Parts (6 Parts)	
All Parts (13 Parts)	
Part Alternative Codes	
Part Reference Information	
📮 LOINC Attributes	
Status	
Basic Attributes	
HL7 Attributes	
🗹 Additional Attributes	
Submitter's Information	
Answer List	
Survey Question	
Definition/Description	
Member Of These Panels	
Help	
Formula - Readable	~

Viewing Details of Multiple LOINCs

If you select multiple LOINC codes from the search results and select a "View Details" action, the Previous and Next buttons on the form allow you to examine the details of other records from the display grid. If you click on the Next button, the next record after the current record in the grid is displayed. If you click on the Previous button, the record before the current record is displayed. You can also enter a valid LOINC number or LOINC Part number directly into the text box to view the details for any specific LOINC or LOINC Part code.

Options for Viewing Details

RELMA defaults to retrieving the details page for Simple and Comprehensive LOINC Displays from loinc.org (Custom LOINC details pages, details pages with multiple LOINCs, and Part details pages are always built locally). This default is often faster (and is always up-to-date) as compared to building the LOINC details page locally. You can change this default by using File > User Preferences > Details Pages. The default setting is 'Get from Internet', but you can change it to 'Build Locally' if you need to (for example, when you do not have an Internet connection). (Locally-built LOINC Simple and Comprehensive Display details pages are cached so you pay the price of building the details page locally once per LOINC version.)

Mapping Your Local Term to a LOINC Term

Now that you are familiar with the general features of the RELMA mapping program, you can begin mapping your local terms to those found in the LOINC database. The mapping task is a four-step process.

- 1. Selecting the keyword(s)/local word(s) from your local description by clicking the appropriate keyword checkboxes.
- 2. Initiating a search using the local word(s) by clicking the Search button.
- 3. Choosing a single, active LOINC record from the table of matches that best describes your local term.
- 4. Associating the LOINC record with your local term.

After you find a LOINC record that describes your local term, you need to associate or map your local term to the LOINC term you've selected.

Please refer to the figure below. To map your local term, click on the LOINC term in the grid that you wish to associate with your local term. The program highlights the row you clicked on. Now double-click on the same row. The program then copies the LOINC number and description into the local term's LOINC field--you have successfully mapped your local term to a LOINC term. If your local term had previously been mapped to a LOINC, the program would have asked you to confirm that you are overwriting the existing LOINC mapping.

Clicking the "Comment" button on the lower right side of the screen will allow you add/edit the comment associated with the current local term. You can add/edit a comment at anytime, not just at the time you are mapping the term.

IMPORTANT : You **cannot** map your local code to a deprecated LOINC. Deprecated LOINCs are displayed in the results grid with the international NO sign displayed in the left-most column of the grid and displayed with a strikethrough font to emphasize they are no longer active LOINC terms.

NOTE: You may also map your local term using several other methods. You can right click on the row in the results grid that best matches your local term and choose the Map option from the context menu. You may also type in a valid LOINC code in the text box provided (manually mapping to a LOINC term).

arch M	Mapping Vie	w All Working	Set Terms Hiera	archy & Search Li	mits Part Search	h Answer	r List Search					
ocal T	erm File —	Mapped to:	Name:									
N	Vext	600-7	Bacteria i	identified in Blood	d by Culture						- Loca	l Term <u>D</u> etails
Pre	evious	000 4 0-4-							Viether Defects 0			
	- First	08R-4 Code:	OBX-3 Cod BCR	le: Units:	Sample Valu	les:			Limit to Default S	pecimen:		
		10000100	JDCK		1				V			
L	Last	Click to	add tag									
View:		Accept or ente	r OBR name and/or	· OBX name								
All	_										Se.	arch 🚺
t: 🔽	168 of 473	BLOOL	D CULTU	RE							00	arch
		Shov	v Words	Propose	Term	Clear	Inputs	Res	set Limits Stan	idard Search	 No Cor 	nmon Limits
ow So			Component Arbouirus idoptifi	od	Property	Timing	System	Scale	Method	EXUCU EXUR	nits Rank 🔺	<u>Vi</u> ew Details
								0.000			and the second se	
ow So	core L		•	ed						EXUCU EXUR	nits Rank 🔺	<u>V</u> iew Details
1	core L 8.3261	6309-9	Arbovirus identifie		Prid	Pt	Bld	Nom	Organism specific	EXUCU EXUR	iits Rank 🔺	
1 2	core L 8.3261 7.7915	6309-9 599-1	Arbovirus identific Bacteria identifico	ł	Prid Prid	Pt Pt	Bld ^BPU	Nom Nom	Organism specific Aerobic culture	EXUCU EXUR	iits Rank 🔺	Print Grid
1 2 3	core L 8.3261 7.7915 7.7915	6309-9 599-1 68366-4	Arbovirus identifie	1 1	Prid	Pt Pt Pt	Bld ^BPU ^BPU	Nom	Organism specific	EXUCU EXUR	nits Rank A	
1 2 3 4	core L 8.3261 7.7915 7.7915 8.3261	6309-9 599-1 68366-4 17928-3	Arbovirus identific Bacteria identifico Bacteria identifico	5 5 5	Prid Prid Prid Prid	Pt Pt	Bld ^BPU	Nom Nom Nom	Organism specific Aerobic culture Culture	EXUCU EXUR		Print Grid
1 2 3	core L 8.3261 7.7915 7.7915 8.3261 8.3261	6309-9 599-1 68366-4 17928-3 45275-5	Arbovirus identifio Bacteria identifieo Bacteria identifieo Bacteria identifieo	1 1 1 1	Prid Prid Prid	Pt Pt Pt Pt	Bld ^BPU ^BPU Bld	Nom Nom Nom Nom	Organism specific Aerobic culture Culture Aerobic culture	EXUCU EXUR		
1 2 3 4 5	core L 8.3261 7.7915 7.7915 8.3261	6309-9 599-1 68366-4 17928-3 45275-5 17934-1	Arbovirus identifie Bacteria identifieo Bacteria identifieo Bacteria identifieo Bacteria identifieo	5 5 5 5	Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid	Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt	Bld ^BPU ^BPU Bld Bld	Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom	Organism specific Aerobic culture Culture Aerobic culture Aerobic culture 25	EXUCU EXUR		Print Grid
1 2 3 4 5 6	core L 8.3261 7.7915 7.7915 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261	6309-9 599-1 68366-4 17928-3 45275-5 17934-1 45276-3	Arbovirus identifie Bacteria identifieo Bacteria identifieo Bacteria identifieo Bacteria identifieo Bacteria identifieo	1 1 1 1 1 1	Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid	Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt	Bld ^BPU ^BPU Bld Bld Bld	Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom	Organism specific Aerobic culture Culture Aerobic culture Aerobic culture 25 Anaerobic culture	EXUCU EXUR		Print Grid Print Grid Same Export
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	core L 8.3261 7.7915 7.7915 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261	6309-9 599-1 68366-4 17928-3 45275-5 17934-1 45276-3 600-7	Arbovirus identifie Bacteria identifie Bacteria identifie Bacteria identifie Bacteria identifie Bacteria identifie Bacteria identifie	1 1 1 1 1 1	Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid	Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt	Bld ^BPU PBU Bld Bld Bld Bld	Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom	Organism specific Aerobic culture Culture Aerobic culture Aerobic culture 25 Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture	EXUCU EXUR		Print Grid Print Grid Same Export Configure Exp
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	core L 8.3261 7.7915 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261	6309-9 599-1 68366-4 17928-3 45275-5 17934-1 45276-3 600-7 17929-1	Arbovirus identifie Bacteria identifie Bacteria identifie Bacteria identifie Bacteria identifie Bacteria identifie Bacteria identifie	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid	Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt	Bld ^BPU ^BPU Bld Bld Bld Bld Bld	Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom	Organism specific Aerobic culture Culture Aerobic culture Aerobic culture 25 Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture Culture	EXUCU EXUR		Print Grid Print Grid Same Export Configure Exp
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	core L 8.3261 7.7915 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261	6309-9 599-1 68366-4 17928-3 45275-5 17934-1 45276-3 600-7 17929-1 17935-8	Arbovirus identifie Bacteria identifie Bacteria identifie Bacteria identifie Bacteria identifie Bacteria identifie Bacteria identifie Bacteria identifie	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2	Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid	Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt	Bld ^BPU PBU Bld Bld Bld Bld Bld Bld Bld	Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom	Organism specific Aerobic culture Culture Aerobic culture Aerobic culture 25 Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture Culture Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture Culture Aerobic culture			Print Grid Print Grid Same Export Configure Exp
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	core L 8.3261 7.7915 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3671 8.3671	6309-9 599-1 68366-4 17928-3 45275-5 17934-1 45276-3 600-7 17929-1 17935-8 48727-2	Arbovirus identifie Bacteria identifie Bacteria identifie Bacteria identifie Bacteria identifie Bacteria identifie Bacteria identifie Bacteria identifie	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 2 4 4 2 4 4 2 2 4 4 2 2 4 4 2 2 4 4 2 2 4 4 2 2 4 4 2 2 2 4 4 2 2 4	Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid	Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt	BId ^BPU BId	Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom	Organism specific Aerobic culture Culture Aerobic culture Aerobic culture 25 Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture Culture Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture Aerobic culture Aerobic culture			Print Grid Map Same Export Configure Exp
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	core L 8.3261 7.7915 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3671 8.3671 8.3671	6309-9 599-1 68366-4 17928-3 45275-5 17934-1 45276-3 600-7 17929-1 17935-8 48727-2 17930-9 17930-9	Arbovirus identifie Bacteria identifie	H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H	Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid	Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt	BId ~BPU ~BPU BId	Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom	Organism specific Aerobic culture Culture Aerobic culture Aerobic culture 25 Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture Culture Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture Culture Anaerobic culture Culture Culture Culture			Print Grid Print Grid Same Export Configure Exp
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	core L 8.3261 7.7915 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3671 8.3671 8.3671 8.3671 8.3671	6309-9 599-1 68366-4 17928-3 45275-5 17934-1 45276-3 600-7 17929-1 17935-8 48727-2 17930-9 17936-6 48724-9	Arbovirus identifie Bacteria identifie	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid	Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt P	BId ^BPU ^BPU BId BId	Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom	Organism specific Aerobic culture Culture Aerobic culture Aerobic culture 25 Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture Culture Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture Culture Aerobic culture Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture Culture Aerobic culture Culture Anaerobic culture Culture Culture Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture	EXUCU EXUR		Print Grid Map
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	core L 8.3261 7.7915 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3261 8.3671 8.3671 8.3671 8.3671 8.3671	6309-9 599-1 68366-4 17928-3 45275-5 17934-1 45276-3 600-7 17929-1 17935-8 48727-2 17930-9 17936-6 48724-9	Arbovirus identifie Bacteria identifie	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid Prid	Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt	BId ^BPU BId	Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom Nom	Organism specific Aerobic culture Culture Aerobic culture Aerobic culture 25 Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture Culture Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture Anaerobic culture Culture Anaerobic culture	EXUCU EXUr EXUCU EXUr 		Print Grid Print Grid Same Export Configure Exp

You should repeat the mapping process for all other records in your Local Term File.

NOTE: RELMA does not require you to map everything "in one sitting". You can always pick up where you left off. You may want to use the "View Unmapped" option (found below the Next/Previous/First/Last buttons) for subsequent mapping sessions.

Browsing Panels, Forms & Surveys

You can browse the LOINC panels and surveys by clicking the "Panels, Forms, & Surveys" button on the main screen or selecting the "Review Panels, Forms, & Surveys" menu option. In either case you will be presented with a screen similar to that shown in the figure below.

				(non-lab) Government	Miscellaneous Survey Instrum	ents (Patient Rep	iortea)
view	the content of a speci	fic panel, DOUBLE CLICK on the	panel name				
Par	nel Name					LOINC	1 Farmer
	ner Name Administrative ar	diagal				LUINC	LForms
2	Advance directiv	-				75911-8	LForms
3	Advance directiv					75772-4	LForms
-	≡ General	as pointing to a source					
5		oresent illness panel				71428-7	LForms
6		/- social history panel				71421-2	LForms
7	CMS - physical e	xam panel				71388-3	LForms
8	CMS - review of s	ystems panel				71406-3	LForms
9	Comprehensive	pathology report panel				60567-5	LForms
0	History and phys	sical panel				35089-2	LForms
1	Hospital dischar	ge summary panel				59271-7	LForms
2	····· Patient history					35090-0	LForms
3	Patient physical					35091-8	LForms
4	Surgical operativ					59270-9	LForms
5	-	eral family health portrait [USSG	-FHT]			54127-6	LForms
		ment Architecture (CDA)					
0	Quality						
v	Vrapped Text	Expand	Expand Branch	Collapse	Collapse Branch	Print	Preview
	nels with these LOINCs	1					

The panels and surveys are divided into groups. Each group is displayed in its own TAB on the screen. Clicking a TAB will display the listing for that particular group.

You can view the details of a panel by double-clicking the panel name with the mouse. Alternately, you can use the "View Details" right-click actions to display the currently highlighted panels. You can also select multiple panels for viewing using by dragging the mouse over the display.

Clicking the LForms hyperlink will display the LOINC term in the LForms demonstration program. Viewing the LOINC in LForms allows you to interact with the LOINC terms inputing information as an end user might do.

You must be logged in to view the LOINC term in LForms. Just use the same user-name and password that you use with login into RELMA or the loinc.org website. We have tried to automate this process as much as possible, but it is very dependent upon the web browser that you are using. You will have the best experience if you use Chrome as your default browser. You will have the worst experience if you use Internet Explorer as your default browser.

Finding Panels that contain specific LOINC codes

The context menu on both the mapping and search screens contain options for listing the panels to which the selected LOINC code(s) belong.

File arch		PAA Lab Auto Ma ew All Working Set Terr	pper View Help ms Hierarchy & Search Limits Part Search Answer	List Search				Wel	come log in Re	gi
	gluc	ose mcnc				Units	S	earch	?	
	1		Use Standard Search	No Co	ommon Limits	•				
Grid Row	Tree LOINC	Component	Property Timing System	Scala	Method	ComInst ComMaps	EVILOU	ExUnits	Rank 🔺 SIRank	
39	2345-7		Property mining System	Qn	Method	Commiss Commaps	mg/dL	mg/dL		
23		Glucose	Export	Qn			mg/dL	mg/dL	13	
48		Glucose	Configure Export	Qn	Test strip		mg/dL	mg/dL	73	
21	27353-2	Estimated averag	Sort Grid	Qn	Estimated from		mg/dL	mg/dL	197	
356		Glucose^post CFs		Qn			mg/dL	mg/dL	332	
122	1504-0	Glucose^1H post	Configure Grid	Qn			mg/dL	mg/dL	338	
31	2342-4	Glucose	View Details - Simple	Qn			mg/dL	mg/dL	550	
30	2344-0	Glucose	View Details - Comprehensive	Qn			mg/dL	mg/dL	788	
181	1518-0	Glucose^2H post	View Details - Custom	Qn			mg/dL	mg/dL	835	
120	1501-6	Glucose^1H post	View Details - Developer	Qn			mg/dL	mg/dL	872	
126	1507-3	Glucose^1H post		Qn			mg/dL	mg/dL	876	
237	20437-0	Glucose^3H post	View Panel Children	Qn			mg/dL	mg/dL	880	
185	20436-2	Glucose^2H post	Truncate Text	Qn			mg/dL	mg/dL	884	
176	1514-9	Glucose^2H post	Wrap Text	Qn			mg/dL	mg/dL	896	
231	1530-5	Glucose^3H post		Qn			mg/dL	mg/dL	914	
129	20438-8	Glucose^1H post	Print	Qn			mg/dL	mg/dL	928	
191	1521-4	Glucose^2H post	Мар	Qn			mg/dL	mg/dL	1141	
217	1527-1	Glucose^30M po	Repeat Mapping	Qn			mg/dL	mg/dL	1230	
135		Glucose^1H post		Qn			mg/dL	mg/dL	1362	
361		Glucose^pre 100	Propose a new LOINC	Qn			mg/dL	mg/dL	1450	
47		Glucose	Propose a LOINC based on selected term	Qn			mg/dL	mg/dL	1730	
6		C peptide^3.5H p	Find Panels with all these LOINCs	Qn			ug/dL	ug/L		
1	58494-6	C peptide^1.5H p		Qn			ug/dL	ug/L		
•			Find Panels with any of these LOINCs						•	F

The "Find Panels with all these LOINCs" option lists those panels that have each and every selected LOINC term as members. The more LOINC codes you have selected, the fewer panels will be returned. It is very easy to select enough LOINC terms so that no panels will will contain them all, so start small.

The "Find Panels with any of these LOINCs" option is much less constrained. It returns all of the panels that contain any of the selected LOINC terms. The screen shot below shows the results of this command for LOINC 2345-7.

OINC	Shortname	Component	Property	Timing	System	Scale	Method
4320-4	Bas Metab 1998 Pnl SerPl	Basic metabolic 1998 panel	-	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn	
4321-2	Bas Metab 2000 Pnl SerPl	Basic metabolic 2000 panel	-	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn	
4322-0	Comp Metab 1998 Pnl SerPl	Comprehensive metabolic 1998 panel	-	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn	
4323-8	Comp Metab 2000 Pnl SerPl	Comprehensive metabolic 2000 panel	-	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn	
4353-5	GTT gest 2h Pnl Ur+SerPl	Glucose tolerance 2H gestational panel	-	-	Urine+Ser/Plas	Qn	
4362-6	Renal Func 2000 Pnl SerPl	Renal function 2000 panel	-	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn	
4232-4	Metab Pnl.large animal SerPl	Metabolic panel.large animal	-	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn	
4233-2	Metab Pnl.small animal SerPl	Metabolic panel.small animal	-	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn	
5399-0	Diabetes tracking Pnl	Diabetes tracking panel	-	Pt	^Patient	-	
0219-1	Bas Metab 2000 Pnl W Ca-I SerPl	Basic metabolic 2008 panel with ionized calcium	-	Pt	Ser/Plas	Qn	
	Wrapped T	ext			Print Preview		

HIPAA Claims Attachments

RELMA provides a convenient viewer for browsing the LOINC terms used in claims attachment as specified by HIPAA. The HIPAA Administrative Simplification provision mandates the adoption of standards for electronic claims attachments. A claims attachment includes the clinical and administrative information often necessary to adjudicate claims for ambulance, rehabilitation, or emergency room services. Regenstrief has worked closely with the HL7 Attachments Work Group to support the use of LOINC codes in the electronic exchanges of attachments between payers and providers.

The attachments viewer in RELMA is available from the "HIPAA" menu. For more information about browsing HIPAA Attachments with RELMA, see Appendix B - HL7 Attachments

Export full panel structure to Excel

See Appendix A - Export Full Panel Structure to Excel

The Lab Auto Mapper

The Lab Auto Mapper (LAM) tool can help automate the mapping process for laboratory terms. Lab Auto Mapper includes three options. The first option is the "Process Terms" button, which scans the Local Term File to find LOINC terms that it thinks closely resemble those local terms. This scan uses a series of algorithms along with the defined word substitutions and the default lab section definitions. Once the Lab Auto Mapper's analysis is done, the user can view the output via the Report button on the LAM screen (option 2). This report shows each of the user's local terms, along with the set of matching LOINCs found during analysis. After the analysis, the user can map his or her local terms to those matching LOINCs by pressing the Map to Results button on the LAM screen (option 3).

Note: It is highly recommended that you take advantage of the pre-mapping functions RELMA provides. Using them will greatly improve the odds that the Lab Auto Mapper will choose the right LOINCs for your local terms.

Finding the Best LOINCs that Match Local Terms

The process of mapping local terms to LOINCs using the Lab Auto Mapper begins with the Process Terms button. In general, the process loops through the current Local Term File, and finds a user-defined number of close matches to each local term. The matches are ranked using word combinations derived from the local terms.

The results of the searches performed against the user's local term file are stored in the user's LMOF3.MDB file. This allows the user to review them interactively or retrieve the results later and print them using the "Report" button.

The figure below shows the screen on which the user prepares and executes the processor. The bottom portion of the screen displays information for each local term analyzed by the processor. The user can limit the maximum number of candidate LOINCs returned for each search (the default value is 10). If you check "Prefer Common Tests", then more LOINCs that are common tests that otherwise match will end up in the search results.

This process scans the Local Te	LAM) rm File using a recommendation engine to propose probab	le LOINC terms. Once complete
	easily map your terms via the 'Choose From' screen to LOI	
	optimized for processing of lab terms. Using this function	
may produce unexpe	cted results. The statistical data used by this function is b	ased on a US sample.
Process only unmapped loo	cal terms 🔽 Maximum number of close LOINC term matches to r	eturn: 10
	Prefer Common	Tests:
ocal Term Currently Processing		
This may be a lengthy process, p	ease be patient.	
OBR-4 (Battery) Code:	Description:	
OBR-4 (Battery) Code:	Description:	
		Map to Results E

NOTE: The user may press the escape key at any time during the automated mapping process to abort the operation.

Lab Auto Mapper ProcessingExplainedIn-Depth

The automated mapping process begins by looping through each term in the current local term file. The term's OBR and OBX description fields are combined and preprocessed using the same functions as used by the main mapping screen. This preprocessing includes duplicate word removal and translating local words (as in *OH* to the LOINC word *HYDROXY*).

A search object is created from the preprocessed descriptions, units, and the default specimen based on the lab sections. These search objects are passed to a batch search engine that looks for candidate matching LOINCs for the local term. The batch search engine starts by examining the longest combinations of preprocessed keywords to see whether they match a LOINC Part name and/or synonym. (A LOINC Part is one part of the fully-specified LOINC name - Component, Property, Time Aspect, System, Scale, and Method.) Matching LOINC Part names are appended to the string and those synonyms are excluded. These keyword combinations are known as "probes" (as in "probing the LOINC database to find a matching Part"). The LOINC Part names found are known as "targets" (as in "targets of the probe").

For each set of targets derived from the pre-processed keywords, a search is conducted. A set of candidate LOINCs is then returned, constrained by a set of standard search restrictions for Lab LOINCs. The candidate LOINCs for each search are then scored by how closely the candidate term matches the local term. Scores are computed using the words in the targets. The engine counts the number of words in the targets that are found in that LOINC's fully-specified name. A ratio is then calculated which represents the number of target words matched to the number of total words in the fully-specified LOINC name (e.g. 4 out of 7 words or 4/7 = 0.57). (Some common words are ignored so they do not outweigh the other words in the LOINC names.)

After scoring, the set is sorted by score so that the closest matching candidates are first. If two terms have the same score, then the term with the higher match ratio is preferred. If two terms have equal scores and equal ratios, then the term with the higher match count (# of local words matched) is preferred. If two terms have equal scores, ratios and match counts, then the term with the lower number of total words (# of LOINC words) is preferred. If two LOINCs are otherwise identical, then the LOINC with the highest common test percentage is preferred. (Please note that this is separate from the action of the "Prefer Common Tests" checkbox.)

Once the set of candidate LOINCs has been sorted, the top N (defined by user; default is 10) are returned to the RELMA program. The candidate LOINCs and search statistics are then stored physically in the user's LMOF3.MDB database.

NOTE: The actual time taken depends on:

- The number of terms in the Local Term File;
- The number of words in the battery and test descriptions; and
- Whether those combinations of words exist in the LOINC database. (For example, "spleen AND antibiotic" never occurs in the LOINC database.) Because of this, it is important to map all unknown words in the local term file before using the Lab Auto Mapper.

NOTE: The Lab Auto Mapper has been tuned to process non-panel laboratory terms. Use on other local terms will return only non-panel laboratory LOINCs, which may not be the LOINCs that you need.

Report the LAM LOINC mapping suggestions

The Lab Auto Mapper stores its results in the user's LMOF3.MDB database. This is done so the user can return to RELMA after the process is completed to review and print the results. By pressing the Report button on the Lab Auto Mapper form, the user can access the report feature.

When the report screen first appears, the main display area is blank. This is so that you can enter your preferred options before generating the report.

1 🗋 🖪 🔍 🗸 🖂 759	6 🔻 🕣 🗄 🔞 🔇 Page 53	of 95 🕖 🕅 🎯 🗸 🗐 -	10 Max Result
	3 4 5 .	<mark>.6</mark> 7	Include Stats
LAB SECT:	UNITS:	PROPERTIES:	🔼 🗌 Line Numbers
OBR: 0000507 OBX: 5NHGB	OBR DESC: Hemoglob Electroph OBX DESC: HGB El Interp.	2=8919	Exclude Null S
{Probe:INTERP} -> Method Detection Phras	VZPART:{LP14445-0:Hemoglobin}) (SYNZPART:{LP21032-5:Interpretation} ss: SSIS} -> (PART:{LP6247-3:Electrophore :	10 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	
{Probe:NO or INTER		is) BLD +(EL)) OR (+(hgb Hemoglobin)	+method: (E1 Sort by
		+(EL)) OR (+(hgb Hemoglobin) +(int moglobin) +(interp Interpretation In	
	e -status:deprecated -status:discour	The second se	then by
* 4 words matched out of 6 I 4 words matched out of 6 I		moglobin] pattern:[Imp]:Pt:[BLD]:Nar:[moglobin] pattern:[Imp]:Pt:[BLD]:Nom:[ELECTROPHORES
4 words matched out of 8 I	CINC words 0.000000 49323-9: [He	moglobin] pattern: [Imp] : Pt : [BLD] : Nom : [ELECTROPHORES (NONE)
4 words matched out of 8 I 4 words matched out of 9 I		moglobin] pattern: [Imp]:Pt:[BLD]:Nar:[moglobin] pattern: [Imp]:Pt:[BLD]:Nom:[Inen DV
2 words matched out of 5 I 2 words matched out of 5 I	CINC words 0.000000 58088-6:Acy CINC words 0.000000 46782-9:Arg	lcarnitine:[Imp]:Pt:[BLD].dot:Nar: ininemia:[Imp]:Pt:[BLD].dot:Ord:	(None)
2 words matched out of 6 I 2 words matched out of 6 I		no acidemias: [Imp]:Pt:[BLD].dot:Nom: ha galactosidase:[Imp]:Pt:[BLD].dot:No	m:
2 words matched out of 6 I	OINC words 0.000000 44086-7:ABO	<pre>& Rh: [Imp]:Pt: [ELD] ^newborn:Nom: Electrophoresis) at result position #</pre>	Save as PDF
	20 19 2 3 50 50		Save as RTF
			Preview
Search Statistics: Time: 1	.215 seconds LOINCs Examine	d: 4000 Word Combinatio	ene Checked: 0 V

Max Results

Printing or viewing a large Local Term File can result in a very large report. One way to control the size of the report is by limiting the number of LOINCs printed. You can set the number printed to any value between 1 and 99. The default value is 10 as shown in the figure above.

Include Stats

Selecting "Include Stats" prints some basic statistics. Using this option will add an additional 2 lines to the report for each record in the Local Term File. If you are trying to limit the size of the report, make sure this option is not selected.

Include Line Numbers

Selecting this option will cause sequential line numbers to be printed down the left hand side of the report.

Exclude Null Sets

Aborting Lab Auto Mapper means some terms in the local term file will not be examined. Less often, searches will return zero candidate LOINCs for a local term. When either of these two conditions occur, it can be helpful to exclude those empty result sets from the report.

Sorting options

The "Sort by" dropdown boxes allow the user to control how the local terms will be sorted. The first box is defaulted to sort by the test description words in ascending order.

Viewing the Report

After setting all the desired options, you can preview, print, or save your report to a file. These actions work the same as those described in other sections of this manual.

A Note on the Report's Content

The report prints a section for each term in the Local Term File. The first line is divided into 3 fields. The LAB SECTION field will indicate the Lab Section, if any, to which you have assigned this local term. If a term hasn't been assigned to a lab section, then this field will be blank. The second field indicates the UNITS used by the local term. The third field indicates the LOINC Property(s) that correspond to the units used by the local term.

The next three lines of the report show your local code.

The lines that begins with "TRANS:" are interesting. These lines show you what LOINC Parts (targets) match the combinations of pre-processed keywords (probes) derived (translated) from your local term. For example, a local term of OBR = "UA MICROSCOPIC" and OBX = "CASTS-HYALINE" with units = "/LPF" yields this "TRANS:" section:

```
751 TRANS: Ignored Words:
               panel
          Part Detection Phrases:
               {Probe:CASTS} -> (PART:{LP14044-9:Casts})
          Method Detection Phrases:
               {Probe:MICROSCOPIC} -> (ABRV2PART:{LP6392-
               7:Microscopic observation } SYN2PART: {LP6393-
               5:Microscopy})
          Specimen Detection Phrases:
               {Probe:UA} -> (SYN2PART: {LP7681-2:Urine}
               SYN2PART: {LP7690-3:Urine sed})
          Specimen Guess Phrases (forced urinalysis):
               {Rule:urinalysis} -> (LP7681-2:URINE LP7690-
               3:URINE SED)
          Other Search Phrases:
               {Probe:NO or INTERNAL PART} -> + (HYALINE)
```

The "TRANS:" area can have these sections, each of which is displayed only when they have any contents:

1. "Ignored Words" - words that are too vague to be useful in the Lab Auto Mapper search. This also includes words for concepts that the Lab Auto Mapper currently ignores (like "panel" above).

2. "Time Detection Phrases" -- the translation from a probe that matches a LOINC Part that is a known Time.

- 3. "Part Detection Phrases" the translation from a probe that matches a LOINC Part. (These are Parts that are not a Time, Method, or specimen (System).)
- 4. "Method Detection Phrases" -- the translation from a probe that matches a LOINC Method Part. Methods are expected only in the OBR description, and only when the OBR description is not the same as the OBX description.
- 5. "Specimen Detection Phrases" the translation from a probe that matches a LOINC specimen (System) Part.
- 6. "Specimen Guess Phrases" zero or more guesses as to what specimen was meant by the local term. Guesses are determined by rules for the common specimen types. (The rule name is displayed after the "Rule:".) If there are both "Specimen Detection Phrases" and "Specimen Guess Phrases", then only the "Specimen Detection Phrases" are used in the search.
- 7. "Other Search Phrases" these are search phrases found in the preprocessed keywords that do not match any LOINC Part above.

The translation / matching process can match by:

- 1. LOINC Part name ("PART" above);
- 2. LOINC Part abbreviation ("ABRV2PART");
- 3. LOINC Part display name ("DISP2PART"); or
- 4. A LOINC Part name synonym ("SYN2PART").

Next in the report come the LOINCs that the processor has found as possible matches for the local term. At most, you see the number of LOINCs that you specified in the "Max Results" box. The LOINCs are ranked by the processor in an attempt to make the best match appear at the top of the list. As you can see from the report, this ranking is based on how completely the target words match the words that make up the LOINC term. On the first LOINC in the example, you can see that 4 words from the translated code description matched LOINC code 13514-5. The words that matched are surrounded by [] to make them obvious. You can also see on this line that the report states that "4 words matched out of 6 LOINC words".

A close inspection of that LOINC term will reveal that it actually contains more than 6 words. This is because the program takes certain liberties when counting words to help get the best results to the top. Mostly, the scoring routine will ignore words in the LOINC name that will rarely, if ever, show up in a description. This would include things like "Pt" from the time field and "Nar" from the scale field.

Map LOINC code to local term

The final step of the Lab Auto Mapper process is to actually map a LOINC code to your local term. You do this from the screen shown in the figure below. As you can see, this screen contains many of the same elements of the report just described. The difference is that you can interact with this screen and map a LOINC to your local term.

The top part of the screen displays the current local term and its translated descriptions. On the right of the screen are the units ("U =") and lab section for this term. You can also see the LOINC code currently mapped to this term (shown in the "LOINC" textbox).

The center grid contains the LOINC codes found during the analysis of the Local Term File. The number of LOINC codes in the grid will be less than or equal to the "Max Results" value. The number of LOINCs in the grid is displayed in the status bar at the bottom of the screen.

The grid initially displays LOINCs with the best match first, then the next best, and so on. However, the grid provides you the ability to sort the records any way you wish. Simply click the column header that you want to sort on. The first click will sort the records ascending on that column. A second click on that column header will reverse the sort order. You can also rearrange columns by clicking and dragging a column header. Column widths can be adjusted by dragging the column dividers.

Revised:	ANAE	ROBIC, CULT	U	RE						
mments:									L	ab Section:
										LOINC:
Battery:	ANA	EROBIC CU	JL	TURE	ANA	С				Local Term Details
Test:	CUL	TURE			CUL	Т	U	=		Map UnMap
Words Mat	ched	LOINC Words		LOINC	Component	Property	Time	System	Scale	Method
	2	11	6	635-3	Bacteria identified	Prid	Pt	XXX	Nom	[ANAEROBIC] [CULTUR
	2	1	7	598-3	Bacteria identified	Prid	Pt	Asp	Nom	[ANAEROBIC] [CULTUF
	2		7	44859-7	Bacteria identified^^^7	Prid	Pt	XXX	Nom	[ANAEROBIC] [CULTUF
	2	1.	7	628-8	Bacteria identified	Prid	Pt	Tiss	Nom	[ANAEROBIC] [CULTUF
	2		7	17934-1	Bacteria identified	Prid	Pt	Bld	Nom	[ANAEROBIC] [CULTUF
	2		7	633-8	Bacteria identified	Prid	Pt	Wound	Nom	[ANAEROBIC] [CULTUF
	2		7	44858-9	Bacteria identified^^^6	Prid	Pt	XXX	Nom	[ANAEROBIC] [CULTUF
	2	1	7	44843-1	Bacteria identified^^^2	Prid	Pt	XXX	Nom	[ANAEROBIC] [CULTUF
	2	1	7	21020-3	Bacteria identified	Prid	Pt	XXX	Nom	[ANAEROBIC]+Aerobic
	2	1	7	20878-5	Bacteria identified	Prid	Pt	Isolate	Nom	[ANAEROBIC] [CULTUF
	2		7	44857-1	Bacteria identified^^^5	Prid	Pt	XXX	Nom	[ANAEROBIC] [CULTUF
	2	23	7	44856-3	Bacteria identified^^^4	Prid	Pt	XXX	Nom	[ANAEROBIC] [CULTUF
	2		7	44853-0	Bacteria identified^^^3	Prid	Pt	XXX	Nom	[ANAEROBIC] [CULTUF
	2		7	<mark>64</mark> 61-8	Bacteria identified	Prid	Pt	Stool	Nom	[ANAEROBIC] [CULTUF
	2		7	12281-2	Bacteria identified	Prid	Pt	Cvx	Nom	[ANAEROBIC] [CULTUF
	2		8	17925-9	Bacteria identified	Prid	Pt	Wound.deep	Nom	[ANAEROBIC] [CULTUF
	2		8	17922-6	Bacteria identified^^^3	Prid	Pt	Nose	Nom	[ANAEROBIC] [CULTUF
	2		8	17924-2	Bacteria identified^^^3	Prid	Pt	Tiss	Nom	[ANAEROBIC] [CULTUF
	2		8	17936-6	Bacteria identified^^^3	Prid	Pt	Bld	Nom	[ANAEROBIC] [CULTUP
			_		- III -					•
ind Local o	code									LOINC
at.		Test			Find Firs	t Prev		Next Las	+	Lookup Exit

To map a LOINC code to the local term, simply locate the correct code in the grid and double-click on it. You will then see the LOINC number appear in the upper right hand side of the screen. You can also click on the "Map" button above the grid on the right side of the screen.

The "First", "Previous", "Next", and "Last" buttons at the bottom center of the screen are used to navigate the Local Term File. Your current position within the Local Term File is displayed in the status bar at the bottom of the screen.

You can move directly to a specific term by entering the code or codes in the text boxes located in the bottom left-hand side of the screen and then clicking the "Find" button. You don't have to enter both the battery and test code, but if you don't, you can't be sure that you'll be positioned at the correct local term.

You may view and edit the details of the local term by pressing the "Local Details" button.

You may view the details of a LOINC number by clicking the "LOINC Lookup" button or by clicking the right mouse button on a LOINC term.

Selecting/Deleting a Local Term File to Process

Because some users organize their local terms into multiple sets, the RELMA program provides a way for them to switch between the various sets they have created. On either the welcome or mapping screen, the user may choose the File > Change Local Term File option and bring up the screen shown in the figure below.

You may also delete a local term file by selecting the appropriate row and clicking the delete button at the button of the form.

Note: You will not be able to delete the provided SAMPLE file.

Term File Name	# of Terms	#Mapped	#Unmapped	% Mapped
LAB	3922	1	3921	(
RADIOLOGY	717	0	717	(
SAMPLE	400	11	389	1
St Marys Radiology	713	0	713	
TESTING	133	0	133	

To select a different Local Term File than the one currently loaded, simply click on the name of the Local Term File provided in the choice list and click the OK button. This will return you to the previous screen and you will begin working with the new Local Term File of local terms.

Viewing a Local Term File Summary

Just as Rome was not built in a day, complete local term files are rarely mapped in one session of RELMA. Some users reported it would be helpful to have a simple snapshot of their local term files so they could keep track of how many terms in the set had been mapped. Others reported it would be nice to see how many terms in their local term file were still unmapped. Merging the two ideas, the "View Local Term File Summary" menu option provides users with some very simple information about their local term files.

Statistic	Value	% Total
No. Terms in File	400	100
No. Mapped Terms	11	3
No. Unmapped Terms	389	97
No. Terms w Units	254	64

The summary form displays the total number of terms in the local term file, the number of terms currently mapped, the number of terms that are still unmapped and the number of terms that have a value in the Units field. Users may print this information out using the "Print" button provided on the form.

Note: The Regenstrief Institute welcomes suggestions of other local term file summary information which could be displayed on this form. Please send your suggestions to loinc@loinc.org.

Viewing/Adding/Editing Terms in a Local Term File

Selecting File > View/Add/Edit Terms in Local Term File from the menu activates the "View All Working Set Terms" tab as shown in the figure below. The local terms from the current Local Term File are displayed in a spreadsheet-style grid.

Edit Local Ter	m Add N	lew Local Te	erm	Delete Local Term	Export Local Term Fil	e	Map to LOINC
lter by Tag		Enter	words to find:				
	ar filter						
	Count	Row		Battery Description	Battery Codesystem	Test Code	Test Description
ilter Tags	Count		1 312370	MIC		309651	Nafcillin
o filter 💌 Have			2 312370	MIC		708007	Moxifloxadin
	riority	5	3 665670	Basic Metabolic Panel		754689	Anion Gap
o filter Low P		6	4 665670	Basic Metabolic Panel		755363	Creatinine SerPl QN
		3	5 665670	Basic Metabolic Panel		755364	Sodium SerPl QN
o filter Need	Review	4	6 665670	Basic Metabolic Panel		755368	Glucose SerPl QN
			7 665670	Basic Metabolic Panel		755369	BUN SerPl QN
			8 665670	Basic Metabolic Panel		755370	Calcium Total SerPl QN
			9 665670	Basic Metabolic Panel		755366	Chloride SerPl QN
			665670	Basic Metabolic Panel		755367	Carbon Dioxide SerPl QN
			1 665670	Basic Metabolic Panel		755365	Potassium SerPl QN

You cannot directly edit your local terms from the grid, but you can edit terms by double clicking a row in the grid. Alternately, you can select a term in the grid and click the "Edit Term in Local Term File" button at the top of the screen. You can delete local terms by selecting a term and clicking the "Delete Term from Local Term File" button. Choosing the "Add New Term to Local Term File" button at the top of the screen will initialize a dialog box and allow you to define a new term.

Note: Manually editing the Local Term File of local terms should be done with caution. The RELMA program checks the data you are entering in a limited capacity, and it does not check for the addition of duplicate records or errors in data entry.

If you know the proper LOINC number, you can map your local terms directly from the grid. Just select one or more rows in the grid and click the "Map to LOINC" above the grid. You then be prompted to enter the LOINC number and an optional mapping comment. You can also use this technique to un-map one or more local terms. To un-map a local term, just leave the LOINC # box blank when requested and click the OK button.

Reporting Local Terms and Their LOINC Mappings

The File > Report Local Terms and Their LOINC Mappings menu option is used to print a report of your local terms. Selecting this menu option will activate the screen shown below. The window will be empty when it opens. Push the Preview button in order to view your report.

🔍 👻 😑 49.8% 👻 🛞 🔞 🚳 Page 1 🛛 of 9 🔕 🕲 🕲 🖉 🖉 🖓 📳 🔛 🔛 🛃 🧶 🗛 🎮	Records (a) All
 1 1 1 2 1 3 1 4 1 5 1 6 1 7 1 8 1 9 1 10 1 1	Mapped
	📩 💿 Unmapped
REIMA - Records from the SAMPLE Local Term File	C Deleted
annay a same part of a state and a state and a same and a state and a state and a state and a state and a same	E Dereted
a and a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	Sorted By
2. 7682 # sectored and and 2684 and Gader 10257 them and 20aint 1084 and Gader	
10257 reven som ädensom 12644 sod änder mällare soldareden mad sylderer Bilder and sylderer 26440-4 men inspill 4 mid men inspille männe att mid (p. 111	Battery Code (OBR-4)
ndian an identify a distribute a light from the system of	Battery Description
10756 Came 1 (C. SDOE Alexandre arva, aug/au mailte anima aragen Alexan View Alexandre Alexandre and	Test Code (OBX-3)
0001337 Albarda Azar Albarda ofta 11120 Albarda Camo 4036 Azardat gida 10766 Camo 1 QC 36 Azardat (Son) gida	
10786 Cane 1 (2 38 ALEXAN (30A) g/da. 4036 Alexandro / Dear 4014 ALEXANDRO TO (30A) 1112 Alexandro Cane 4014 ALEXANDRO TO (30A)	Test Description
10715 6 Center 1 (C 40 Alle W126 (Ana) central/	Mapped Code
100 0335 AL MAX-2	Import Order
se forficillerane and A. 10 0013 102 along Charlet by Alf (Afri) rola	
TELE CONTRACTOR AND AN AND A A	
S005 ADA FARM, 2 6720 ADD/ID ADD/ID 1310 ADAFRED VALUEATION (INSTRUMENT) 1 1	Include Sample Data
and Suddaremments and Ambad analy	
11511 STALET STEL 1111 NOT-FELENCE DOC 2006-18 STALE CONTROL NOT STALE AND THE STALE	
Sonali Controle Astronom Astronom Contern alian 2001 Stellaren mart av Astronomia	
1956 Suddars and 1926 Antroduces and not Suddars and Antroduces (and the subarcaratic subarray) 1976 Cano 10 401 Antroduce (and subarcaratic subarray)	
10726 Came 1 (C 4601 sectada untră/ 0000 201 secto se tabedy	
recretification relations.	Save as PDF
1993 7 THTE AND SCHOLD (1991) ATTENDED SCHOLD (1994)	
1060 solarian Cond. 2015 Asira Facinair esc. 1010 rundea as molecula (2010 Asiratea Solar	Save as RTF
eril Softerimmerr an armelotor 1995 Softer eril 1991 armelos er	
0014 132 skár. Ozer slove slove slove slove rozs 1200 rozma vznatníšti 1222 skárnatva	
22 Sector sector del S1 Sector 6 2023 Sector del monto S110 Sector sector 6 Sector sector 1	Preview
2012 5 nürrum samerinder 54 ando 4 sminned by: Canignizzabicinignizzabicinian on thursday, monumber 63, 2000 1:53:20 rms ango 1	
izeal mun vila: Semin	Print
	▼
	+
	Exit

From here you can Preview or Print a report of the local terms in the current Local Term File by clicking on the corresponding buttons. You can also save the formatted report in either RTF or PDF formats.

Note: If you save the report to a file, we recommend that you use the PDF format. The RTF support is incomplete and some formatting elements may not be saved.

The radio buttons in the "Records" group give you the ability to limit the records in the report to a subset of the entire Local Term File. Click the radio button that is most appropriate.

The radio buttons in the "Sorted By" group control the presentation of the selected terms in the report. You can choose to sort by the Battery Code, Battery Description, Test Code, Test Description, LOINC code or the original order of the terms at the time they were imported from a delimited file. All sorts are in ascending order only.

Exporting Local Terms and their LOINC Mappings

With this function you can export the contents of a Local Term File of local terms to a delimited text file or a Microsoft Excel spreadhseet. When you select this option, the dialog shown in the figure below appears.

Regenstrief LOINC Mappir	ng Assistant (RELMA) - Export Local Term Fil	e	X
Term File to Export:	SAMPLE		•
Export File Format:	Microsoft Excel C Delimited Text File		
Field Delimiter:	ⓒ Comma C Tab C Semicolon	C Vertical Bar	
	☑ Surround fields with double quotes		
Select Fields to Write to O Image: Battery Code Image: Battery Description Image: Battery Code System Image: Test Code Image: Test Code System Image: Test Code System	 ✓ LOINC Version ✓ NOINC Number ✓ LOINC Long Common Name ✓ LOINC Short Name ✓ LOINC Component ✓ LOINC Property ✓ LOINC Time Aspect ✓ LOINC System ✓ LOINC Scale ✓ LOINC Method 	⊽ Tags	<u>Deselect All</u>
File Name: C:\Users\Pu	iblic\Documents\RELMA\Samples\SAMPLE_expor	t.xlsx	Browse
✓ Open When Finished		Export	Exit
SAMPLE			.::

"Term File to Export" is asking you to supply the name of the Local Term File that you wish to export. We have assumed above that the SAMPLE Local Term File is being exported.

The Export File Format allows you the option of exporting the Local Term File to a Microsoft Excel document or a delimited text file.

When the Export File Format option is set to delimited text file, you are presented with the option to set the field delimiter and the option to surround fields with double quotes. We suggest that you do not surround the fields with double quotes unless they prove to be useful in importing into some other program.

Next, you are given a series of checkboxes for the fields to be exported. By default, all fields are selected. Note, that a separate checkbox is included for the option of including the fields names as first row.

The File Name field is automatically populated with a suggested file name. This is constructed based upon the Local Term File name, the Export File Format, and the Field Delimiter. You may edit the file name directly in the associated text box or you may change the file name by selecting the Browse button.

If you wish to immediately open the file after export, check the Open When Finished checkbox to the left of the Export button.

Finally, click the Export button to write the data. The form's cursor is set to a waiting cursor while the Local Term File is exported. Upon completion. You may exit the form or perform another export.

Finding Local Terms Mapped to Deprecated/Discouraged LOINCs

Because LOINC codes are deprecated and/or discouraged over time, it is important for the user to discover deprecated/discouraged LOINC mappings within their Local Term Files and take steps to remap local terms to updated and different LOINC concepts. RELMA introduced a tool to assist in this endeavor in version 3.8. The tool scans a Local Term File of local terms and displays those local terms which have been mapped to deprecated or discouraged LOINCs. The tool then provides information about the deprecated/discouraged LOINC along with a suggested new LOINC to which the user may remap the local term. The figure below is a screenshot of the analysis tool.

R Find T	erms N	Aapped	to Deprecate	ed/D	iscourag	ed LOI	NCs		
Finished ana	lyzing curre	entiocalterr	n file	(
Local Term			Units	: %					
Battery Code	: 0001960		Battery Name	Body	/ Fluid Cell Cour	nt			
T <mark>es</mark> t Code	BFLYM		Test Name	Lymp	Lymphocytes				
Comments	:							< >	
Deprecated/E)iscourage	d LOINC			Replacemen	t LOINC		<u>.</u>	
LOINC:	2049 <mark>4</mark> -1	Class:	HEM/BC		LOINC:	13941-0	Class:	HEM/BC	
Component	Lymphocyt	tes/100 leuk	ocytes		Component	Lymphocy	tes/100 leuk	ocytes	
Property:	NFr	System:	Body fld		Property:	NFr	System:	Body fld	
Time:	Pt	Scale:	Qn		Time:	Pt	Scale:	Qn	
Method:	Manual cou	unt			Method:	Manual co	unt		
Reason:				< >	Reason:			~ ~	
			View Det	ails	Map to this	LOINC		View Details	
			Previ	ious	Next			Exit	
Record 1 of 1								Local Term File: SAMPLE	

If the tool scans your Local Term File, but does not find any local term to deprecated LOINC mappings, the following message will appear on your screen:

Analy	sis Results 🛛 🔀
i	No deprecated/discouraged terms were found during the analysis. This form will now close.

Clicking the OK button will close the tool and return you to the previous screen.

To remap a local code to the suggested LOINC, simply click the "Map to this LOINC" button. After you click this button, both LOINC terms will be suddenly grayed out, visually confirming the successful completion of the remapping.

ocal Term				Units:	%]			
Battery Code:	0001960			Battery Name:	Body Fluid Cell Cour	t			
Test Code:	BFLYM			Test Name:	Lymphocytes				
Comments:									2
eprecated/D	iscourage	d LOINC			Replacement		~		
LOINC:	20494-1	Class:	HEM/BC		LOINC:	13941-0	Class:	HEM/BC	
omponent [Lymphocy	tes/100 leuk	ocytes		Component	Lymphocy	tes/100 leuk	ocytes	
Property:	NFr	System:	Body fld	6	Property:	NFr	System:	Body fid	
Time:	Pt	Scale:	Qn		Time:	Pt	Scale:	Qn	
Method:	Manual col	unt			Method:	Manual coi	unt		
Reason:					Reason:				
				View Detai	Map to this	LOINC		Vie	w Detail

Defining Default Specimens for Local Lab Sections

Lab Sections are an optional way to organize and classify groups of terms. If your place of business currently practices this method of organization, you may wish to transfer the classification into the RELMA program to make it easier to map LOINC terms to your local terms. Furthermore, individual lab sections can be assigned to associated LOINC systems to aid in searching for LOINC terms within the RELMA Program.

b Sections:	Default Specimens:		LOINC Specimens:	
Lab Section	SER		*	
DEFAULT	PLAS		*^patient	
DRUG CONFIRM	BLD		?	
DRUG SCREEN	BLDA		^caregiver	
HEMATOLOGY	BLDV		^Facility	
MICRO	BLDC		^family member	
	Urine		^Family or significant other	
		<	^FDA product label	
			^mother	
			^mushroom specimen	
		>	^newborn	
			^patient	
			^plant specimen	
			^population distribution	
			{Blood vessel}	
			{Body fluid}	
			{Event}	
			{Graft}	
			{Nursing unit}	
			Jorganl	
		Addu	ab Section Exit	_

After choosing the Tools > Define Default Specimens for Local Lab Sections from the menu, you should see a screen similar to the one in the figure above. The figure shows that Hematology is the Lab Section selected with its associated LOINC System of BLD (blood) next to it.

To define a new Lab Section, click on the button labeled Add Lab Section. A new row will appear in the list to the far left labeled "Lab Sections:" and contain the word NEW. Replace the word NEW with the name of the desired Lab Section and press the Enter key.

To delete a Lab Section, highlight the Lab Section you wish to delete, right-click the mouse button, and choose 'Delete Lab Section'. When prompted, click the Yes button and the Lab Section will be permanently removed.

To assign a default LOINC Specimen to a Lab Section, highlight the Specimen name in the far right list labeled "LOINC SPECIMENS". Now press the button with the left arrow (less-than sign) and the system name should appear in the middle column. This completes the assignment.

To remove an assigned LOINC Specimen from a Lab Section, highlight the system name in the middle column. Now press the button with the right arrow (greater-than sign) and the Specimen should be

removed from the middle column. This completes the removal process.

Note: Assigned LOINC Specimen will appear in the Default Specimen text box on the mapping screen. When used in searching for LOINC terms, they will eliminate results that do not contain the same value in the System field in the LOINC database.

Defining Word Substitutions for Local Term File

The Tools > Define Word Substitutions for Local Term File menu option allows you to create a personalized dictionary of local words. Word translations are useful when you have a word in a local term name or description that is not the same as a related word in the LOINC database. For example, suppose you use the term ANT to mean ANTIBODY in your Local Term File of local terms. When you run the RELMA mapping option, ANT might be a local word in many of your terms, but LOINC won't recognize it because LOINC doesn't use ANT as an abbreviation for ANTIBODY. Therefore, you may wish to substitute ANTIBODY any time the local description in your Local Term File contains the word ANT.

If you choose the Tools > Define Word Substitutions for Local Term File menu option, you will see a screen similar to that shown in the figure below.

Regenstrief LOINC Mapping Assistant (RELMA) - Define Word Substitutions for Local Term Vocabu	ılary 🛛 🕅
Local Word (Type one in or pick one from the list)	Options
ALRG	
Local Translation (Start typing your substitution words)	Limitto Local Term File
Allergies	
RELMA's Suggestions (Here are the words that RELMA knows about)	
Allergies Allergies & Adverse Drug Reactions Allergies ∨ adverse reactions Allergies, adverse reactions, alerts	
	Add New Save Delete Exit

The combo box in the top left corner contains a list of words currently in your local file that have translations. The first time you use this feature, the words in the list are examples provided by Regenstrief Institute. To begin the process of translation, choose a local word from the combo box. In the example above, the user has selected the local word ALRG to translate. You can add new words/abbreviations to the Local Word box by clicking the Add New button. Type your new word into the Local Word box.

Below the Local Word combo box is a LOINC Translation text box into which you may type your translation. As you type a translation, a list box below is populated with words. We recommend that you choose one of these words as your local word translation. After selecting a word from the list, you can choose to save the translation by pressing the "Save" button along the bottom right part of the screen.

Sometimes it is helpful to ignore certain local words during searching. You may wish to check the "Ignore Local Word" box in the upper right corner of the screen. If you enable this box, each time the RELMA program sees your local word it will ignore it and pretend it does not exist.

You may also choose to limit your translation of a local word to a particular Local Term File if you have multiple sets defined. To limit a local word in this manner, choose the particular Local Term File from the combo box in the center right section of the screen in the figure above. When you search using local terms from that Local Term File in the future, your translation will occur. If you search using any other Local Term File, the translation will be ignored.

Any translations you create or edit are stored in the VocabularyMap table in your LMOF database. This information is used by the program for searching as shown in the figure below.

The next time you run the mapping program, the words (or abbreviations) that you have entered to the substitution table will be replaced with their associated expanded words. The following example shows how this might work.

Local Term File: Lab Section:		SAMPLE		Mapped To:		# Obs: # Patients:	-
	ry Code:			Units:		Min Value:	
Batter	ry Name:					Max Value:	
Battery Code						Avg Value:	
		7000329				Earliest Obs:	
Test Name: Test Code System:		PHA-2 MACROGLOBULIN SER ALRG				Latest Obs:	
Co	mments:				~		
		111					
ample Data: Row Count		Sample Value	Units	Abnormal Flag	Normal Range	OBR Note	OBX Note
		Sample Value		Abnormal Flag	Normal Range	OBR Note	OBX Note

Look at the Test Name box in the figure above. It says, "ALPHA-2-MACROGLOBULIN SER ALRG". Now look at the words from the local term description in the figure below.

	IPAA Intelligent Mapper Vie	w Help			
earch Mapping V	New All Working Set Terms Hierard	hy & Search Limits			
Local Term File	Mapped to: Name:				
Next					Local Term Details
Previous	OBR-4 Code: OBX-3 Code:	Units: Sample Values:		Limit to Default Specimen:	
First	7000329				
Last	Extra Search Words:	Accept or enter OBR name and			
View:		ALPHA 2 MACROGL	DBULIN SER ALLERGY		
	Search (Ctl + Enter)	Clear Inputs	Clear Most Limits	Common tests 99.+ %tile	Lookup Term By #
	Hide Words	ProposeTerm			
lse Local Wo	rds	# Hits	Use Local Words		# Hits
1 ALPHA	η	814	5 ALLERGY		3050
2 2		2488	6		
3 MACROGL	ORIUIN	9			
	OBULIN	16320			
4 SER		10320	8		
Grid Tree	Common and	December Track	and Call	Method Ex. Ur	
Row LOINC #	Component	Property Time As	pect System Scale		View Details
					PrintGrid
					Мар
					Same
					Export
					Configure Exp
•	III				

Notice how the word "ALRG" in the local description has been translated to ALLERGY. Had this substitution not been done, the word would have been ALRG, an unknown word to RELMA, and the search would have yielded 0 results. However, a successful search is possible because the user created a record that contained an "alrg-allergy" pair for use as substitute words. (You do not need to worry about upper or lower case for the substitute words. The RELMA program takes care of that for you).

Edit a SubstituteWord

If you wish to edit a substitute word and its associated expanded word: 1) select the substitute word from the combo box on the left side of the screen, 2) make whatever changes are necessary, and 3) click the Save button. The revised pair of words will be saved.

Delete a SubstituteWord

If you find that you need to remove a substitute word from the table, select the offending word from the combo box and press the Delete button. You will need to confirm the deletion before the program will actually remove the word from the file.

Tag Management

The Tag Management system in RELMA is designed to help the user organize their local terms based upon a user-defined tag. *Analogous to tags in Evernote*[©].

For instance, you may wish to organize your local terms by priority:

- High
- Medium
- Low

Or, you could simply add a tag of "Submitted" to annotate that this record has been submitted as a LOINC request.

By using a tag system, you have the flexibility to define how you wish to group and organize your work.

Adding a Tag to a Local Term

	AA Lab Auto		w Help		1	. 1				log in Welc
orch Mapping View .ocal Term File	Mapped to:	Name:	ny & Search Limits Part		Answer List Sear	ch				
Previous	2232-7	Epinephrine	[Mass/time] in 24 hour U						Local	Term Details
First	OBR-4 Code: 0000323	OBX-3 Code: #EPIN	Units: Sam	ple Value	es:			o Default Specimen:		
Last										
View:	Submitted	Low	2013 Click to add	tag						
All 👻	Accept or enter O	BR name and/or OB	3X name						-	
t: 152 of 191	catechol	fractions	24 hr urine ep	inep	hrine				Sea	arch
	HideV	Vords	ProposeTerm	1	Clear Inputs	F	teset Limits	Standard Search	▼ No Con	mmon Limits
e Local Words	5		# H	its	Use	Local Words				# Hits
1 catechol			52		☑ 5	urine				6700
2 fractions			107		₩ 6	epinephrine				115
3 24			187	2	Γ7					
4 hr			155	5	□ 8					
irid Tree										
ow Score L	OINC Co	mponent	Prop	perty	Timing System	Sca	e Method	ExUCU ExUni	ts Rank	View Detai
										Print Grid
										Мар
										wiap
										Same
										Export
										Configure Ex
										Configure G
		III								1

- Open the Mapping Screen and Select the Mapping tab.
 On the form, locate and select Click to add tag.
- 3. Enter the appropriate text and press Enter

Note: When tags exist, an autocomplete list will help you select pre-existing tags.

Adding a Tag to Multiple Local Terms

Edit Lo	ocal Term	Add New	Local Terr	n	Delete Local Te	rm	Export Local Term Fil	e	Map to LOINC
Filter by Tag			Enter words to find:						
	Clear filter		Row	Battery Co	de Battery D	escription	Battery Codesystem	Test Code	Test Description
ilter	Tags	Count		312370	MIC			309651	Nafcillin
No filter 🔻	Have Questions	2		312370	MIC			708007	Moxifloxadin
lo filter	High Priority	5		665670	Basic Me	tabolic Panel		754689	Anion Gap
lo filter	Low Priority	6		665670	Basic Me	tabolic Panel		755363	Creatinine SerPl QN
lo filter	Mapping Approved	3	5	665670	Basic Me	tabolic Panel		755364	Sodium SerPl QN
lo filter	Needs Review	4	6	66567	French	plic Panel		755368	Glucose SerPl QN
			7	66567	Export	lic Panel		755369	BUN SerPl QN
			8	66567	Configure Export	lic Panel		755370	Calcium Total SerPl QN
			9	66567	Sort Grid	lic Panel		755366	Chloride SerPl QN
			10	66567	Configure Grid	lic Panel		755367	Carbon Dioxide SerPl QN
			11	66567		lic Panel		755365	Potassium SerPl QN
		(Truncate Text				
					Wrap Text				
					Print				
					Tag With	Have	Questions		
					rug man				
						_	Priority		
							Priority		
						Mapp	ping Approved		
						Need	s Review		
						[ADD	D NEW]		
						_			

- Open the Mapping Screen and Select the View All Working Set Terms tab.
 Select one or many records contained by the grid.

- 3. Right-click and hover over "Tag With"4. Select a pre-existing tag or enter a new tag using the "[Add New]" text box.

Removing a Tag from a Local Term

- Open the Mapping Screen and select the Mapping Tab
 Move your mouse over the tag to be deleted
 Locate and click the X to remove the tag

Inter by Tag Enterwords to find: Clear filter Tags Count Battery Codesystem Test Code Test Code Test Description Battery Codesystem Test Code	Edit Local Term Add New			Local Term Delete Local Term Exp			Export Local Term Fil	Export Local Term File	
Row Battery Code Battery Description Battery Codesystem Test Code Test Description Filter Tags Count 1 312370 MIC 309651 Nafcillin No filter High Priority 5 655670 Basic Metabolic Panel 75363 Creatinine SerPl QN No filter Mapping Approved 3 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 75364 Sodium SerPl QN No filter Needs Review 4 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 75364 Sodium SerPl QN 5 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755368 Glucose SerPl QN 6 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755369 BUN SerPl QN 7 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755369 BUN SerPl QN 8 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755369 BUN SerPl QN 8 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755360 Chloride SerPl QN 9 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755366 Chloride SerPl QN 9 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755366 Chloride SerPl QN	Filter by Ta]		Enterwo	ords to find:				
Filter Tags Count No filter Have Questions 2 No filter High Priority 5 No filter Low Priority 6 No filter Mapping Approved 3 No filter Needs Review 4 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 75363 No filter Mapping Approved 3 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 75364 Soldium SerPl QN 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755364 Soldium SerPl QN 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755369 Bull SerPl QN 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755366 Choiride SerPl QN 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755366 Choiride SerPl QN 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755366		Clear filter	1						
No filter Have Questions 2 No filter High Priority 5 No filter Low Priority 6 No filter Needs Review 4 No filter Needs Review 4 No filter Needs Review 4 High Priority 6 No filter Needs Review 4 Ko				Row	Battery Code	Battery Description	Battery Codesystem	Test Code	
lo filter High Priority 5 lo filter Low Priority 6 lo filter Mapping Approved 3 lo filter Needs Review 4 Kontine SerPl QN Kontine SerPl QN Ko						MIC			
lo filter Low Priority 6 lo filter Mapping Approved 3 lo filter Needs Review 4 Version of the service of the s									
lo filter Mapping Approved 3 lo filter Needs Review 4				-					
lo filter Needs Review 4 6 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755368 Glucose SerPI QN 7 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755369 BUN SerPI QN 8 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755360 Calcium Total SerPI QN 9 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755366 Chloride SerPI QN 10 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755367 Carbon Dioxide SerPI QN						Basic Metabolic Panel			
7 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755369 BUN SerPl QN 8 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755370 Calcium Total SerPl QN 9 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755366 Chloride SerPl QN 10 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755366 Chloride SerPl QN 10 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755367 Carbon Dioxide SerPl QN									
8665670Basic Metabolic Panel755370Calcium Total SerPl QN9665670Basic Metabolic Panel755366Chloride SerPl QN10665670Basic Metabolic Panel755367Carbon Dioxide SerPl Q	lo filter	Needs Review	4	6	665670				CARE OF CARE STORE
9 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755366 Chloride SerPl QN 10 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755367 Carbon Dioxide SerPl Q									
10 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755367 Carbon Dioxide SerPl Q				8	665670			755370	
11 665670 Basic Metabolic Panel 755365 Potassium SerPl QN				10	665670	Basic Metabolic Panel		755367	Carbon Dioxide SerPl Q
				11	665670	Basic Metabolic Panel		755365	Potassium SerPl QN

The tagging feature of RELMA lets you quickly and easily filter the codes in your local working set to just the codes that you are interested in. RELMA provides three options for filtering a tag.

Searching for Local Terms by Tag(s)

"No filter" - means that the tag will not be included in the filtering process
"Must be" - means that only local terms that have this tag will be displayed

• "Must not be" - means that only local terms that DO NOT have this tag will be diplayed

Tag filters are logically ANDed together. Only the Local Terms that contain the specific combination of "Must be" and "Must not be" tags will be shown. If you get in a situation where no local codes are shown, just click the "Clear Filter" button to set everything back to "No filter" and all of your local codes will be displayed.

Managing Tags

These	are the us	DINC Mapping Assistant (RELMA) - Add/Edit/View/Delete user defined er defined tags that are currently stored in the system. Editing tags on this	s screen will change
		on other screens. Deleteing a tag on this screen will remove it from all loca	al terms.
	Delete	Text	Count
•	Delete	Submitted	1
	Delete	Low	1
	Delete	2013	1
	Delete	2012	0
	Delete	Drug	0
	Delete	Urgent	5
*			
			Exit

To open the form, select Tools and View/Add/Edit/Delete User Defined Tags from the top menu.

Adding a Tag

Note: This method will not assign the new tag to any Local Term.

1. Select the last row and enter the desired text

Deleting a Tag

Warning: Deleting tag(s) from this form will remove it from each Local Term it is assigned.

- Select the [Delete] link for the associated row
- Select the left most column on the desired row and press [Delete] on your keyboard

Editing a Tag

- 1. Select the text column of the record you wish to edit
- 2. Replace the text
- 3. Press [TAB] on your keyboard or exit the form

Backup/Restore the Local Terms Database

Regenstrief LOINC	Mapping Assistant (RELMA) - Backup/Restore	
Date	Filename	
12/8/2014 2:01 PM	LMOF3_(3).MDB	
12/8/2014 2:02 PM	LMOF3_(2).MDB	
12/8/2014 2:03 PM	LMOF3.MDB	
Parties 1	Deskue 1	
Restore	Backup	
		Close

To open, select File - Backup/Restore Local Terms Database from the main menu.

This form provides two features

• Backup

By pressing the **Backup** button a copy of the current local term database will be made.

• Restore

By pressing the **Restore** button a copy of the current local term database will be made and the selected row in the grid will be restored. Note that the restoration process requires a restart of RELMA.

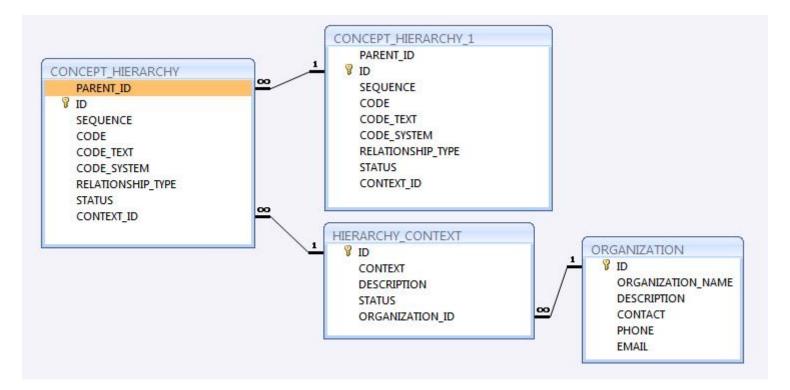
Note: The number of backups maintained by RELMA can be set in the Local Terms Backup tab of User Preferences

Context Specific Hierarchies

A simple Microsoft Access schema has been created to allow users to define their own hierarchies of codes. A template database for this schema is included with RELMA and is entitled CONTEXT_SPECIFIC_HIERARCHY_TEMPLATE.mdb. These hierarchies are designed to be shared among users. For convenience, we have provided the ability to display these hierarchies in the RELMA program. These user generated hierarchies do not have to be constructed from LOINC codes and may contain codes from other coding systems. Conceivably, a single hierarchy could contain codes from multiple coding systems.

Design

The figure below displays the Access schema that is used for sharing the hierarchies. The main structure of the schema is the CONCEPT_HIERARCHY table. This table contains a recursive reference back to itself that is used to define a parent / child relationship between the records. The PARENT_ID and ID fields are of data type GUID. (NOTE - the MSAccess data type used for these identifiers is actually an "autonumber" with the field size set to "Replication ID". For convenience, they are called GUIDs in this document.) Using GUIDs for these fields ensures that all IDs will be unique and users of the hierarchies will not have to worry about duplicate IDs. The root of a hierarchy is defined as a record with a null PARENT_ID field.



Each hierarchy is associated with a CONTEXT. The CONTEXT describes the purpose of the hierarchy and provides a link back to the controlling organization. The ORGANIZATION table is included as a place to store basic meta-data about the creator of the hierarchy.

Table Definitions

• CONCEPT_HIERARCHY

This table holds one or more hierarchies. The hierarchies are defined by the PARENT_ID, ID and SEQUENCE fields of the table. The root node of a hierarchy is defined as a node where PARENT_ID is null.

FIELD	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION	REQUIR ED
PARENT_ID	GUID	Foreign key to the ID column of this table. These fields, along with the ID and SEQUENCE fields form the hierarchy.	Ν

ID	GUID	Unique identifier for the node. It is defined as a GUID to avoid conflicts with hierarchies developed by others.	Y
SEQUENCE	Number	Controls the ordering of the nodes within a single PARENT_ID.	Y
CODE	Text	The code. The CE.1 in HL7 parlance.	Y
CODE_TEXT	Text	The human readable text associated with the code. The CE.2 in HL7 parlance.	Y
CODE_SYSTEM	Text	The coding system to which the code belongs.	Y
RELATIONSHIP_TY PE	TEXT	Identifies the type of relationship represented by this record. Currently only supports 'is a' (pointer from child to parent in the hierarchy).	Ν
STATUS	Text	Indicates the status of this node in the tree. See the table below for a list of values and their meanings.	Y
CONTEXT_ID	Number	Foreign key to the HIERARCHY_CONTEXT table.	Y

• HIERARCHY_CONTEXT The CONTEXT describes the purpose of the hierarchy and provides a link back to the controlling organization.

FIELD	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION	REQUIR ED
ID	GUID	Primary key.	Y
CONTEXT	text	A name for the context.	Y
DESCRIPTION	Text	Long descriptive text that explains the purpose and rational for this context.	Y
STATUS	Text	One of the status codes shown in the table below.	Y
ORGANIZATION_ ID	GUID	Foreign key to the ORGANIZATION table. This links the hierarchy to the organization that created it.	Y

• Status Codes

STATUS	DESCRIPTION
ACTIVE	entry is currently in use
DEPRECAT ED	entry will be retired and should no longer be used for new data
RETIRED	entry is no longer in use
REVIEW	test entry for design review
SUPERCED ED	entry has been replaced with a different entry

• Relationship types

TY PE	DESCRIPTION
IS_ A	This code represents an object of the same semantic type as its parent.

NU	A NULL in this field implies?
LL	

• ORGANIZATION

Truncated Text

Load hierarchies took 1.44 seconds.

This table stores basic meta-data about the creator of the hierarchy.

FIELD	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION		REQUII ED
ID	GUID	Primary key.		Y
ORGANIZATION_NA ME	TEXT	The formal name for the organized	zation.	Y
DESCRIPTION	TEXT	Long descriptive text that proviorganization.	des identifying details about the	Y
CONTACT	TEXT	Name of the person responsible	for this hierarchy.	
	-			
PHONE	TEXT	Phone number of the person res	ponsible for this hierarchy.	
EMAIL Context Specific Hierarchy - C File View	TEXT	Email address of the person res		
EMAIL Context Specific Hierarchy - C File View Patient Body Weight Fetus Body V	TEXT C:\Users\Public\Do	Email address of the person responses	ponsible for this hierarchy.	
EMAIL Context Specific Hierarchy - C File View Patient Body Weight Fetus Body W Code	TEXT C:\Users\Public\Do Weight	Email address of the person responses	Code System	
EMAIL Context Specific Hierarchy - C File View Patient Body Weight Fetus Body V Code	TEXT C:\Users\Public\Do Weight C	Email address of the person responses to the person response to the	ponsible for this hierarchy.	
EMAIL Context Specific Hierarchy - C File View Patient Body Weight Fetus Body W Code	TEXT C:\Users\Public\Do Weight C	Email address of the person responses	Ponsible for this hierarchy.	
EMAIL Context Specific Hierarchy - C File View Patient Body Weight Fetus Body V Code 	TEXT C:\Users\Public\Do Weight 0 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	Email address of the person responses code Text Code Text Cody weight Mass Pt ^Patient Qn Cody weight Mass Pt ^Patient Qn Cody weight Mass Enctr^frst ^Patient Qn Cody weight Mass Pt ^Patient Qn	Ponsible for this hierarchy.	
EMAIL Context Specific Hierarchy - C File View Patient Body Weight Fetus Body V Code Code 29463-7 3141-9 18833-4	TEXT C:\Users\Public\Do Weight	Email address of the person responses comments\RELMA\Samples\CONTEXT_SPECIF Code Text cody weight Mass Pt ^Patient Qn lody weight Mass Pt ^Patient Qn cody weight Mass Enctr^frst ^Patient Qn	Code System LN	

Collapse

Expand Branch

Expand

A menu option with a caption of "Context Specific Hierarchies.." appears on the RELMA's main and mapping menus. When the user chooses this menu option, they are presented with a "File dialog"

Print Preview

Collapse Branch

box which will allow them to browse for and select a file containing the hierarchy that they wish to view. A sample database entitled CONTEXT_SPECIFIC_HIERARCHY_SAMPLE.mdb is included with RELMA in the directory in which you installed. (At this time we will only support Access 2003 file format. We do not support the new .accdb format files.)

Since it is critical that RELMA have access to specific tables and fields, RELMA will perform a thorough evaluation of the tables and fields in each file. If RELMA cannot find a required table or field, the program will signal an error and then re-display the file dialog box allowing the user to make a new selection.

The schema defined above is capable of storing multiple hierarchies in a single .MDB file. The "Context Specific Hierarchy" form in the figure above displays each hierarchy in a separate TAB on the form. The caption on the tab displays the contents HIERARCHY_CONTEXT.CONTEXT field that is linked to the root node of the hierarchy.

The RELMA program displays the hierarchies and provides the same abilities to print, export, copy and paste, etc. for these hierarchies as it does with all the other hierarchies currently displayed in the tool. RELMA does not use these trees in any way for conducting searches or doing mapping. They are strictly displayed for convenient viewing.

Community Mapping Repository

The Community Mapping Repository is a database of local code mappings that your fellow mappers have contributed. If you are a member of the Community Mapping project, you can examine these mappings to assist you with your own mapping efforts. To assist other mappers, it is hoped that you will be willing to share your own mappings when you are ready.

RELMA continuously tracks the number of mappings you have made. When you reach the minimum number mappings required for the Community Mapping project you will see the "Upload Mappings" indicator displayed in the notification area in the upper right hand corner of both the mapping and the search screen. When you see this indicator it means that you have one or more Local Term files that you can send to the repository.

Search Mapping View All Working Set Terms Hierarchy & Search Limits Part Search Answer List Search Enter LOINC search words When you see the "Upload Mappings" indicator it Image: Content of the search words	/elcome jhook
Enter LOINC search words When you see the "Upload Mappings" indicator it	
When you see the "Upload Mappings" indicator it	
When you see the "Upload Mappings" indicator it	
Grid Tree Mo Common L Means that you have at least one local term file that is eligable for uploading to the Community Mapping Repository.	
Row LOINC Component Property Timing System Scale Method ComMaps ComInst Class LongName	

Uploadingyour mappings- step 1

The Local Term Files currently loaded in your current LMOF file are listed in the grid of the "Upload Your Mappings to Regenstrief" screen. The files with the "Click here to Upload" button displayed meet the minimum requirements for uploading to the Regenstrief Community Mapping Repository.

The "Record Count" column indicates the total number of local codes in the Local Term File. The "Mapped Count" column indicates the number of local codes in your file that have been mapped to a LOINC code. Note - only local codes that are mapped to a LOINC code will be uploaded to the repository.

The "Uploaded Count" column indicates how many local codes from your Local Term file have already been uploaded to the Community repository. If the local term file has never been uploaded this column will display 0. If the Local Term file has been previously uploaded, the "Last Uploaded" column will show the date of the last upload. Once a Local Term file has been uploaded, there is no need to upload it again until you make a significant number of additional mappings or corrections that you would like to see reflected in the repository.

To upload a Local Term File simply click the "Click here to Upload" button. On the subsequent screen, enter the information that you to wish to have publicly displayed with your mappings. Pay particular attention to the contact information as the person listed may receive email or phone calls regarding these mappings.

Local Term Files	Record Count	Mapped Count	Uploaded Count	Last Uploaded	Available for Upload
ab	8563	5908	0		Click here to Upload
adiology	7585	4485	0		Click here to Upload
licro	1429	181	0		Click here to Upload
tro	1429	181	0		Click here to Uploa

Uploadingyour mappings- step 2

Along with your local codes, RELMA will displays your contact information to other LOINC mappers. The second step of the upload process is where you define this contact information. All of the fields on this screen are required except for the "Disclaimer" field.

Regenstri	ef LOINCMapping Assistant - Upload Your Mappings to Regenstrief	×
Step 2 of	2	
Please enter informa	ation about this set of local codes and mappings	
Display Name	Laboratory	
Organization Name	St. Elsewhere	
Contact Person	Expert LOINC mapper	
Phone #	(317) 555-1234	
Email Address	mapper@stelsewhere.org	
Language	English (US)	
Disclaimer		
	Upload Cancel	

Appendix A: LOINC Submissions using RELMA

Regenstrief balances the desire to respond quickly to new term submissions with the review processes necessary for a high quality standard. We can only be quick if the requesters provide clear and comprehensive information about the terms they are submitting. For detailed instructions on what information to include in a LOINC submission, please see Appendix D of the LOINC Users' Guide. You can download the LOINC Users' Guide here.

We think the easiest way to create most submissions is use the tools in RELMA. Just look for the "Propose Term" button on the mapping screen or "Propose a new LOINC" choice from the File menu and you'll be on your way. However, we do accept submissions in Microsoft Excel format. If you choose to create your submission using Microsoft Excel, you must use the template file provided on the LOINC web site When constructing the submission, please follow the instructions provided with the spreadsheet. The spreadsheet and instructions can be found <u>here</u>.

Creatinga SubmissionUsing RELMA

The RELMA program can aid you in creating submissions by allowing you to create, manage and store submission terms in a way that is similar to how the program creates, manages and stores local Term Files. With RELMA, you can create terms for submission over time and submit groups of terms in batches. The program will track when the term was created and the date when you submitted the term. The program will help you organize the terms that you create and it will automate the process of creating the individual submission files that are sent to Regenstrief for processing.

Because there are two kinds of requests for additions (requests for an entirely new kind of measurement and requests for variations on observations that are already in the database), there are two methods for creating them. The first method is to start from scratch, typing or choosing from a list each part of the requested term. The second method is to start with an existing LOINC term and modify one (or more) part of that term to create a unique variation not found anywhere else in the LOINC database. We recommend the second method because it will save you time (you won't have to choose each constituent part of the requested term by hand) and it will expedite the process by providing additional information beyond the first six parts of the requested term.

Starting from a Blank Slate

To start from scratch, choose "Propose a new LOINC" from the File menu on the welcome screen. If you are viewing the mapping screen, you can either choose the same menu option from the File menu or click on the "Propose Term" button located above the results grid is empty (i.e. there are no LOINC records in the grid).

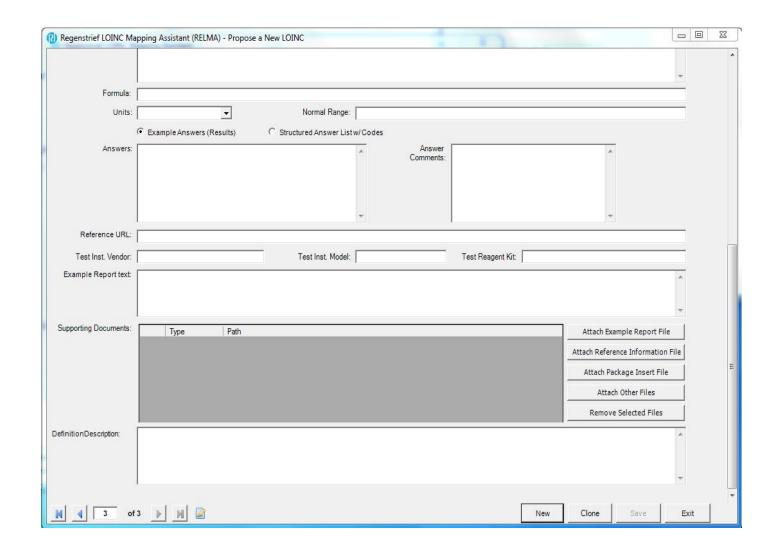
Starting from an Existing LOINC

To modify an existing LOINC term, you must begin from the mapping screen. After you execute a search, highlight one of the LOINC terms displayed in the results grid. Now you may choose the "Propose a LOINC based on selected term" option from the File menu, click on the "Propose Term" button OR you may right-click your mouse and choose the "Propose a LOINC based on selected term" option from the dropdown menu. See the "Proposing a LOINC using an existing LOINC" section below for more details.

After performing one of the methods described above, you should see a form very similar to the one in the figure below.

Overview of the Propose LOINC Form

	1	1						2	
T	Local Code	Local Name			Land Terre Fil		 -		
Test (OBX-3):	· ·				Local Term File	:]			
Battery (OBR-4):									
Reference #:			Si	milar LOINC:					
Status:			Assi	igned LOINC:					
nd Out Lab Test Code:			Send O	ut Lab Name:	- 192			•	
				,				_	
Proposed LOINC: Analyte									
	-								
Analyte Description:								*	
								-	
Property:									
Property: Time Aspect:								-	
Time Aspect: Specimen:									
Time Aspect: Specimen: Scale:									
Time Aspect: Specimen: Scale: Method:									
Time Aspect: Specimen: Scale:									
Time Aspect: Specimen: Scale: Method:									
Time Aspect: Specimen: Scale: Method:									
Time Aspect: Specimen: Scale: Method:									



After the form displayed in the figure above is loaded, you should edit the parts so they equal the values you wish to exist in the proposed term. Once you have finished creating the proposed LOINC, click the "Save" button. This will save the proposed term to your local computer and make it available for submission later.

Note: The fields highlighted in red are required for all proposed LOINCs as specified in the table above. A requested term cannot be saved for submission unless it contains data in each of the required fields.

To enter another proposed LOINC, click the "New" button. To view other requested terms you have previously created, click the left and right arrow buttons located in the bottom left corner of the form. To close the form, click on the "Exit" button located in the bottom right corner of the form.

Details of the Propose LOINC Form

The following sections describe individual areas of the Propose LOINC form. Each section provides an explanation of the area in question and instructions on how to enter data in that part of the form.

The Local Details Section

		tant (RELMA) - Propose a					(
		Local Name					
Test (OBX-3):	CULT	CULTURE			Local Term File: SAMPLE		
Battery (OBR-4):	AFBCL	ACID FAST CULT					
Reference #:			Similar LOINC:				
Status:			Assigned LOINC:	[
end Out Lab Test Code:			Send Out Lab			•	
			Name:				
Proposed LOINC:							
Analyte: Analyte Description:	1					_	
Property						+	
Property:						•	
Time Aspect:							
Time Aspect: Specimen:						•	
Time Aspect: Specimen: Scale:							
Time Aspect: Specimen:						•	
Time Aspect: Specimen: Scale: Method:						•	
Time Aspect: Specimen: Scale: Method:						•	
Time Aspect: Specimen: Scale: Method:						•	
Time Aspect: Specimen: Scale:						•	

The local code section displays the details of a term within a Local Term File that served as the model for the requested term. In the figure above, the user was unable to find a valid LOINC to map the local code of CULT (Culture) in the "SAMPLE" Local Term File, so the user chose to request such a term. When the form opened, the local code information was copied onto the Propose LOINC form, and it will be transmitted along with the proposed LOINC when the user submits the term. Please make sure that when local code data is present it relates to the requested term. The local code information helps the Regenstrief Institute better understand the need for your requested term.

Note: The local code section may contain data if the user opens the Propose LOINC form while viewing the mapping screen and a local code from the current Local Term File is displayed on the screen.

The Similar LOINC Section

Reference #:	Similar LOINC:	10252-5	Biliary drain site	
Status:	Assigned LOINC:		Unrecognized LOINC term number	

The similar LOINC section contains the LOINC number and the shortname of the LOINC term that is the closest match to the proposed LOINC. Because the LOINC database strives to contain a unique collection of concepts, it is important that each proposed LOINC be unique from any existing LOINC term. By providing a similar LOINC, you assist the Regenstrief Institute to ensure the addition you are requesting is unique.

Like the local code section, the similar LOINC section cannot be edited. The section is populated from information on the mapping screen at the time the requested term is created. To make sure this data is copied, make sure an existing LOINC code is highlighted in the results grid before choosing to propose a LOINC. This is shown below in the "Propose a LOINC using an existing LOINC" section.

The Reference Number

In the figure above, to the right of the similar LOINC information you will notice a box labeled "Reference #". In this box you can provide a unique reference identification number for each requested term that you create. These reference numbers will be transmitted along with the proposed LOINCs they reference. The staff at the Institute can then use these numbers in correspondence with you regarding specific terms in your submission, and these numbers will be returned with your requested LOINCs after the submission process has been completed.

The Status Field

Displayed in the figure above is the status field. This field displays information telling the user the term has been submitted and on what date the term was last submitted. It is possible to submit terms multiple times, but this is not recommended.

Note: Once submitted, a term cannot be edited. If you edit a previously submitted term, a new term will be created. This may seem confusing, but this behavior ensures that if a proposed LOINC is submitted twice it can easily be identified as a duplicate of a previously submitted term.

The Assigned LOINC Field

Also highlighted in the figure above is the assigned LOINC field. After submitting terms to Regenstrief, a user typically receives his or her submission file back with comments, edits and assigned LOINC numbers. These assigned LOINC numbers are usually new terms created based on the user's submitted terms. This field allows the user to record these assigned LOINC numbers after the submission file is returned.

Once a user has entered an assigned LOINC number, RELMA will attempt to lookup the shortname for that term. If the shortname can be found, it will be displayed in the field to the right of the assigned LOINC number. It is not uncommon for the program to have difficulty in finding the shortname as users often submit terms throughout the year whereas the LOINC database is updated and released only a few times a year.

Example Answers and Answer Lists

	• Example Answers (Results)	O Structured Answer List w/Codes	Comments	
Answers		~	2	

Because additional information helps the staff at Regenstrief better understand the nature of your requests, providing example answers or sample results provides the context and output of your requested test(s). You may include anything from a short description like in the figure above or a long block of text from an HL7 message. Any and all information you can provide will be helpful to those who evaluate your requests.

Note: When including HL7 messages as sample results, please be sure to remove patient identifying information.

Sometimes your tests will have answers that come from answer lists defined in your information systems. Providing the answer for these lists is just as helpful as including HL7 messages as sample results. The form provides a mechanism by which you can define answer lists. To define a list, first click on the round circle labeled "Answer List" shown in the figure below.

Select Answer List:	O Exa	mple Answers (Results)	O Structured Answer List w/Codes	Comments	New Answer List
	<choo:< th=""><th>se Answer List></th><th></th><th></th><th>8</th></choo:<>	se Answer List>			8
	Code	Answer Text	Comments		

This will change the form so it displays a dropdown textbox with a list of available answer lists. Also displayed is a button labeled "New Answer List". Clicking this button will display the form shown in the figure below.

	Mental Status	
Full Nar	ne	
Deta vers	ils	
Code	Text	Comments
AG	Agitated	
	Comatose	
CM		
CM DI	Disoriented	
	Disoriented Depressed	
DI		

Enter the information for the new answer list then click the "Save/Exit" button. This will return you to the "Propose LOINC" form and the newly defined answer list should be selected for the requested term.

Normal Range

With any test, Normal Range is critical when establishing a baseline. By providing this critical evidence, it can highlight use cases requiring a new LOINC term.

Example Report

When examples of reports (please remove any Private Health Information) can be provided, it provides valuable details of results as well as tests and panels.

Reference Infomation/URL

The process for approving submissions includes detailed investigation and analysis. By providing applicable reference information assists in the process and reduces miscommunication.

Test instrument information/URL

When known, please provide information about the instrument vendor, the instrument used to run the test and/or reagent kit used to perform this test (if applicable)

- "Test Inst. Vendor" Enter the manufacturer of the instrument/test kit you use to conduct this test.
- "Test Inst. Model" Enter the model name of the test instrument you use to conduct this test.
- "Test Reagent Kit" Enter the name of the test kit you use to perform this test. If the test kit does not depend upon the analysis instrument, enter the vender of the test kit rather than of the instrument in the first question.

The Parts of a Proposed LOINC Term

Each LOINC is composed of multiple parts. To propose an addition to the LOINC database, you must specify the parts that compose the new term. The left column labeled "LOINC Part" contains spaces for entering data for the various parts of a LOINC term. A description and examples of these parts are provided by placing the mouse above of the textbox (the rectangular box with an arrow pointing downward on the far right side). Additional description and discussion is provided in the LOINC Users' Guide.

Note: You must enter text into the parts labeled in red. These are required as specified in the table above.

These textboxes appear to be standard Windows dropdown controls, and indeed they behave very similarly to dropdown controls. However, many of these textbox controls contain LOINC hierarchies, so their behavior is slightly different than the standard controls used in RELMA and other Windows applications.

You can switch between textboxes using the TAB key like you do in other Windows applications, but pressing the RETURN (ENTER) button causes a slightly different behavior. Instead of moving to the next textbox, pressing the return (enter) key takes the text you entered in the box and conducts a search for that text. If the text is found, a list of words and phrases containing the text entered is displayed on the screen. This is accomplished by the control "dropping down" or "dropping up" on the screen as shown in the figure below.

Once the control has "dropped down" or "dropped up" you can click using the left mouse button on one of the search results. Clicking in this manner will select one of the search results, and the selected item's LOINC value will be copied into the textbox where you entered your text. You can also click on items in the list or hierarchy without performing a search. The item's LOINC value may differ from the value displayed in the "dropped down" or "dropped up" portion of the textbox control. This behavior is caused by the use of abbreviations and synonyms in the LOINC database.

Note: To search for blood in the system tree, the user could have typed either "bld" or "blood". The system textbox control does not return the exact same set of search results for both strings, but it does return the string "Blood" for each search. Synonyms may not always work, so users may have to try more than one search to find the exact string they wish to use as a part for the requested term they are creating.

Analyte O	glucose	_				
Analyte: 😑	lgiucose					
Property:	LOINC Analyte or Category					
Time Aspect:	Estimated average glucose					
Specimen:	Glucose					
12 1/	Glucose					
Scale:	Glucose					
Method:	Glucose					
	Glucose in serum					
	Glucose in serum - glucose in pericard fld					
Comments:	Glucose in serum - glucose in peritoneal fluid					
	Glucose in serum - glucose in pleural fluid					
	Glucose in serum - glucose in synovial fluid					
	Glucose phosphate isomerase					
	Glucose tetrasaccharide					
	Glucosetolerance					
	Glucose.IV					
	Glucose.PO					
	Glucose.protein bound					
	Glucose-6-Phosphatase					
	Glucose-6-Phosphate dehvdrogenase					
	Show Tree					

Providing Comments

Providing comments is not required but highly recommended. Comments allow the staff at Regenstrief who process submissions to understand why your organization is requesting the term(s) submitted. Comments are especially important when you are requesting new parts (new properties, new systems, etc) because the staff at Regenstrief needs to understand the definition of the new parts and ensure that they are not synonyms of existing parts. If the staff does not understand your request, your submission may take longer as they search for definitions and enter into a dialogue with you to better understand the nature of your request. Please help us process your terms in the most efficient way possible by providing comments.

Attachments and Supplemental Content

- The following attachment types are suggested when proposing a LOINC
 - o Example Answers
 - Reference Information
 - o Package Inserts
 - \circ Other

Note: A missing file will prevent the form from being saved. When this occurs, simply remove the existing record and re-add with the correct path.

Proposing a LOINC using an Existing LOINC

To propose a new LOINC term using an existing LOINC as a base from which you may start editing, open the mapping screen. From the mapping screen, conduct a search to find the LOINC that is the closest match to the term you wish to request. Highlight the closest match term by clicking once with the left mouse button and then click the "Propose Term" button, or use the "Propose a LOINC based on selected term" File menu action (or select "Propose a LOINC based on selected term" from the right-click menu). An example is shown below.

- Step 1 Conduct search on mapping screen
- Step 2 Highlight LOINC term that best matches the term you wish to propose
- Step 3 Click the "Propose Term" button to request a term

rch M		AA Lab A		ew Help hy&Search Limits]	Part Search	Answer	List Search]						log in Weld
	ferm File	Mapped to:	Name:	and a cost of Links I		1 monor	bu coulon [
1	Next	Mapped to.	ivane.									Local	Term Details
Pr	evious	1										Loca	Term Details
16987		OBR-4 Code:	OBX-3 Code:	Units:	Sample Value	5:				Default Specimen:			
	First	1	UDSO						V				
	Last	Click to	add tag										
View:		Accept or ente	er OBR name and/or O	BX name									
All t: [2 of 190	OPIAT	ES									Sea	arch
		Hid	e Words	ProposeTerm	1	Clear	Inputs	Res	et Limits	Standard Sear	ch	▼ No Cor	mmon Limits
e	Local Word	s			# Hits	1	Use Local	Words					# Hits
1	opiates				55	Г	5						
2						T.	6						
3	, 					r	7						
							1980 I.						
4	I					1	8						
irid	Tree						- 1						1
262	icore L		Component		Property		System	Scale	Method	ExUCU	and the second se	Rank 🔺	View Detail
262	core L 11.5334	10369-7	Opiates		MCnt	Pt	, System Hair	Qn	Method	ExUCU ng/g	ExUnits		
ow 5	core L 11.5334 11.5334	10369-7 40528-2	Opiates Opiates		MCnt Threshold	Pt Pt	, System Hair Hair	Qn Ord				Rank 🔺	
ow 5	icore L 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334	10369-7 40528-2 40805-4	Opiates Opiates Opiates		MCnt Threshold Threshold	Pt Pt Pt	, System Hair Hair Hair	Qn Ord Ord	Screen				
ow 5	core L 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5774	10369-7 40528-2 40805-4 20481-8	Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates		MCnt Threshold Threshold ACnc	Pt Pt Pt Pt	ystem Hair Hair Hair Meconium	Qn Ord Ord Ord		ng/g	ng/g		Print Grid
ow 5	icore L 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5774 11.5334	10369-7 40528-2 40805-4 20481 8 8213-1	Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates		MCnt Threshold Threshold ACnc MCnc	Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt	System Hair Hair Hair Meconium Meconium	Qn Ord Ord Ord Qn	Screen	ng/g ng/mL	ng/g ng/mL		Print Grid
ow 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	core L 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334	10369-7 40528-2 40805-4 20481 8 8213-1 29158-3	Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates		MCnt Threshold Threshold ACnc MCnc MCnt	Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt	System Hair Hair Hair Meconium Meconium	Qn Ord Ord Ord Qn Qn	Screen Screen	ng/g ng/mL ng/g	ng/g ng/mL ng/g		Print Grid
ow 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	core L 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334	10369-7 40528-2 40805-4 20481 8 8213-1 29158-3 26744-3	Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates		MCnt Threshold Threshold ACnc MCnc MCnt MCnt	Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt	System Hair Hair Hair Meconium Meconium Meconium	Qn Ord Ord Qn Qn Qn Qn	Screen	ng/g ng/mL	ng/g ng/mL	E	Print Grid Map Same Export
ow 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	icore L 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334	10369-7 40528-2 40805-4 20481-8 8213-1 29158-3 26744-3 8214-9	Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates		MCnt Threshold Threshold ACnc MCnc MCnt MCnt Threshold	Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt	System Hair Hair Hair Meconium Meconium Meconium Meconium	Qn Ord Ord Qrd Qn Qn Qn Qn Ord	Screen Screen Screen	ng/g ng/mL ng/g	ng/g ng/mL ng/g		Map Same
cow 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	core L 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334	10369-7 40528-2 40805-4 20481 8 8213-1 29158-3 26744-3 8214-9 8215-6	Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates		MCnt Threshold Threshold ACnc MCnc MCnt MCnt Threshold Threshold	Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt	System Hair Hair Hair Meconium Meconium Meconium Meconium Meconium	Qn Ord Ord Qrd Qn Qn Qn Qn Ord Ord	Screen Screen Screen Confirm	ng/g ng/mL ng/g	ng/g ng/mL ng/g	14	Print Grid Map Same Export
ow 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	icore L 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334 11.5334	10369-7 40528-2 40805-4 20481-8 8213-1 29158-3 26744-3 8214-9	Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates Opiates		MCnt Threshold Threshold ACnc MCnc MCnt MCnt Threshold	Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt Pt	System Hair Hair Hair Meconium Meconium Meconium Meconium	Qn Ord Ord Qrd Qn Qn Qn Qn Ord	Screen Screen Screen	ng/g ng/mL ng/g	ng/g ng/mL ng/g	E	Print Grid Map Same Export Configure Exp

In the example above, the user has conducted a search to map his local term to a LOINC code and did not find an applicable LOINC. The user selects the nearest match in the results grid then presses the Propose LOINC button. The user next sees the Propose LOINC form shown in the figure below.

	Local Code	Local Name				-	
Test (OBX-3):					Local Term F	ile: SAMPLE	
Battery (OBR-4):							
Reference #:			Similar LOIN	0: 10369-7	Opiates Hair-mCn	t	
Status:			Assigned LOIN	c: [
end Out Lab Test Code:			Send Out La Nam				•
Proposed LOINC:							
Analyte:	Opiates						-
Analyte Description:							*
							Ŧ
Property:	MCnt						-
Time Aspect:	Pt						•
Specimen:	Hair						
Scale:	Qn						_
Method:							-
verall Test Description:							*
							-
Formula:							

After pressing the "Propose Term" button, the Propose LOINC form opens and the information from the mapping screen is copied into the various sections of the form. The user may then edit the part or parts of the existing term in order to create the unique concept he or she wishes to propose.

Reviewing Proposed LOINCs

Once you have entered one or more proposed LOINCs using the methods described above, you may wish to review the terms you've created and prepare them for submission. Choosing the "Review and Submit Proposed LOINCs..." from the File menu on either the welcome or mapping screen will bring up a form similar to the one shown in the figure below.

Review Propose	2 Review Proposed LOINCs								
Please review all of the	e proposed L	OINCs you have creat	ed for submis	sion to th	e Regenstrief Institu	te.			
Submitter Name	Van Dreema	an Dreeman Phone# (123) 555-1212							
Submitter's Org.	Regenstrief	Institute				Fax#	(123) 555-2121		
Source Care Org.	St. Elsewhe	re				Email	someone@somewl	here.com	
Project Description	HL7 special	project				·			
Row Send	Test Code	Test Code Description	ı	Status	Assigned LOINC	Componen	t	Property	
1 🔽	RELMA5f16					Antipyrine	renal Clearance	VRat	
2 🔽	RELMA3d43					Antipyrine	renal Clearance	VRat	
<								>	
	Tru	ncated Text				Print Pre	view		
View	Select All Desele Count: 2	_		Edit	Delete	Submit	ſ	Exit	

- Before you can submit your proposed LOINCs, it is required that you provide your name, organization name, and contact information (phone, fax and email) so that a staff member at Regenstrief may contact you regarding your submission if necessary. Once provided on the form, this information will be saved and loaded each time you run the RELMA program, so it is recommended that you enter this information the first time you view the form.
- Loaded into the grid in the center of the form are key pieces of the requested terms you have created using the methods described in the previous sections of this users' manual. The column labeled "Send" contains a checkbox that you can use to select groups of proposed LOINCs you desire to submit to Regenstrief. The column labeled "Test Code" represents a local code from your system that this proposed LOINC is based on. Some codes will have the prefix "RELMA". These codes were generated by the RELMA program when no local code information was available (i.e. you started the requested term from scratch or did not have a Local Term File term showing on the mapping screen). The next set of columns in the grid represents the six parts of your proposed LOINC. These fields should help you identify and distinguish between the many terms you might create. The final fields in the grid help you distinguish between those codes you have previously submitted and those you have not yet submitted. Of course, you can filter the grid to display only non-submitted or only submitted terms by choosing a different value for the "View" box in the bottom left-hand corner of the form.
- To create a new proposed LOINC from scratch, click on the "New" button. To edit a requested term, highlight the term in the grid by clicking on it with the left mouse button then click on the "Edit" button. You can permanently delete one or more proposed LOINCs by first highlighting them using the mouse then clicking the "Delete" button. Clicking on the "Print" button allows you to print the items currently displayed in the grid. See instructions below when using the "Submit" button. The "Exit" button closes the form and returns you to either the welcome or mapping screen.
- To delete a an entry simply highlight the row by clicking the far left column on the grid. Then click the "Delete" button at the bottom of the screen. Multiple rows can be selected using the Windows standard SHIFT and CTL keys.

Submitting a Submission File Using RELMA

To submit terms created and reviewed using the methods described in the previous sections of this appendix, follow the steps outlined below.

- 1. Select the terms you wish to submit by checking the Send column.
 - To select all terms previously unsent, you may click on the "Select All" button below the grid.
 - $\circ~$ To deselect all terms, you may click on the "Deselect All" button below the grid.

Note: Terms previously sent will have a status of "SENT". Be careful when selecting terms because while you are allowed to submit the same term more than once this practice is not

recommended. Sending large batches that contain previously requested terms may slow down the submission process.

- 2. Click the "Submit" button.
- 3. Finalizing a Submission

This step allows you to provide any additional notes as it pertains to the submission as a whole, review the attachments for all proposed LOINCs and add any additional attachments for the submission.

Note: On this form, any attachments that are removed and are associated with a proposed LOINC, cannot be re-added to the proposed LOINC on this form. If you wish to ensure that the attachment remains associated with a given proposed LOINC, return to the Propose a LOINC form and edit the attachments accordingly. Otherwise, any attachments added on this form will be associated to the submission and not a specific proposed LOINC.

	mission Finalize			
You	r request is fo	or 1 new LOINC(s).		
to sub	e note that 1 of the omit a term multipl le your rational in	e term(s) has/have already been sub le times. If you do feel the need to su the space below.	mitted. Normally, yo bmit this/these tern	ou should not have n(s) again, please
Pleas	e add any addition	nal instructions or information in the b	ox below.	*
2				~
	Туре	Path	Attach Example	• Report File
	Type Example Rep			
	The second s		Attach Example Attach Reference 1	
	Example Rep	C:\Users\Public\Documents\RE		Information File
	Example Rep Reference I	C:\Users\Public\Documents\RE C:\Users\Public\Documents\RE	Attach Reference	Information File
	Example Rep Reference I PackageInsert	C:\Users\Public\Documents\RE C:\Users\Public\Documents\RE C:\Users\Public\Documents\RE	Attach Reference 1 Attach Packag	Information File e Insert File her Files

• A short summary of the number of Proposed LOINCs is included at the top.

o Should any of the Proposed LOINCs have been previously submitted to Regenstrief Institute, Inc., a warning will be provided indicated that this is not typical.

- Provide any supplemental notes as it pertains to the submission as a whole.
- Add any attachments that pertain to the submission as a whole.

 $\circ~$ Click the "Submit" button

Note: When sending your submission through FTP, RELMA does not trasmit your loinc.org password.

- RELMA will now package all selected proposed LOINCs, including any associated attachments, and create an archive submission file. *Note: This may take a few moments if you have a high number of terms to submit or have large attachments included.*
- o Supported methods for sending submissions: FTP, EMAIL.

See <u>User Preferences Section</u> for more details.

- Sending submission using EMAIL? Go to step 4.
- Sending submission using FTP (default)? Go to step 5.
- 4. Sending Submission using EMAIL

-	То	submissions@loinc.org
Send	Cc	
Jena	Subject	RELMA Submission (86fdda25280d4fe6b06689347840b443)
3	1	
and the second sec		ttach the generated file: \Documents\RELMA\Submissions\86fdda25280d4fe6b06689347840b443.zip

- A dialog box will appear notifying you that your default email client will be opened.
- The email should be pre-addressed to submissions@loinc.org
- The subject should be pre-filled with "RELMA Submission {unique id}"

Note: The unique id is a system generated GUID that allows Regenstrief to associate an email with a submission file.

Since Windows does not allow for automatic attaching of files to an email, a note is included in the message body indicating the path of the generated archive file. Using the provided path, attach the file to the email message.

Note: It is essential that this file be attached prior to sending the email.

- \circ Send the EMAIL.
- 5. FTP Confirmation

A confirmation will be displayed showing that your submission was succesfully sent.

Note: If you do not receive this confirmation or experience problems during the submission process, visit our FAQ web page for more details.

Note: You may receive communication from Regenstrief with requests for further information if required.

Export full panel structure to Excel

The "Export full panel structure to Excel" option in the right-click actions exports the full structure of the panel(s) selected to Excel file.

You can export the full panel structure including the FORM, LOINC and ANSWERS to Excel by choosing the "Export full panel structure to Excel" right-click action. You can also select multiple panels for export by dragging the mouse over the display.

Note: Only records that are panels will be exported to Excel. Records that are panels are denoted by the existence of a hyperlink within the LForms column of the search grid. Should a mixture of records that are panels be selected with a set of non-panel type records, a warning message will be displayed noting that only the panel type records will be exported.

Appendix B: HL7 Attachments

The HIPAA Attachments display in the RELMA program is a tool for users to browse the LOINC terms used in attachments. From the main attachments viewer, four sub-sections are available: Documents with implementation guide (previously called "STRUCTURED"), Documents without implementation guide (previously called "UNSTRUCTURED"), Valid attachment requests, and Request Modifier Codes.

The *Documents with implementation guide* tab presents the attachment types for which clinically-relevant HL7 implementation guides that use the U.S. Realm Header have been developed. In the LOINC database, these terms have a value of "IG Exists" (previously "STRUCTURED") in the HL7_ATTACHMENT_STRUCTURE field.

The dropdown menu on the upper left hand side selects the specific implementation guide of interest. On the left side of the screen, for each implementation guide, the set of allowed LOINC document codes in that document type are listed under the Attachment Name. For each attachment document type, the most generic LOINC code (i.e. the one that is approved for use as an attachment request) is indicated with a star icon. When a document code is selected, the set of allowed section and entry-level codes for that implementation guide are shown on the right side of the display under CDA Recommended Sections and Entries.

You can view the details of a LOINC code by double-clicking any of the rows that show a LOINC number. Alternately, you can use the "View Details" right-click actions to display the currently highlighted panels.

Note: the LOINC terms listed under CDA Recommended Sections and Entries are not to be used in requesting a document. They do however elucidate the potential contents of the response.

The *Documents without implementation guide* tab lists all of the LOINC codes that are approved by the HL7 Attachments WG for use in requesting as an unstructured attachment. These codes represent documents that may be needed by payers but for which an implementation guide that explicitly enumerates the expected contents has not yet been developed. In the LOINC database, these terms have a value of "No IG Exists" (previously "UNSTRUCTURED") in the HL7_ATTACHMENT_STRUCTURE field.

The *Valid attachment requests* tab contains the complete set of LOINC codes that can be used by payers as attachment requests. This set consists of a) the "top level" (i.e. preferred) document codes from clinically-relevant HL7 implementation guides that use the U.S. Realm Header, and b) the document codes without implementation guides that have been approved by the HL7 Attachment WG.

The Request Modifier Codes tab lists all the LOINC codes that can be used as request modifiers. For more information, see the HL7 Attachment Specification.